

mtref

Adjustments
Budget and supporting
documentation

2010/11

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Table of contents

Abbreviations and acronyms	
Members of the Mayoral Committee, Speaker and Chief Whip	
Part 1	
1.1 Mayoral overview	5
1.2 Resolutions	9
1.3 Executive Summary	11
1.4 Adjustments Budget Tables	15
Part 2	
2.1 Adjustments to budget assumptions	31
2.2 Adjustments to budget funding	32
2.3 Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	36
2.4 Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality	40
2.5 Adjustments to councillors and board members allowance and employee benefits	41
2.6 Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan	43
2.7 Adjustments to capital expenditure	53
2.8 Other supporting documents	64
2.9 Municipal Manager's quality certification	79

Abbreviations and acronyms

AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
ASD	Alternative Service Delivery
BRT	Bus Rapid Transport
CoT	City of Tshwane
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice HIV
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilo Watt hour
LTFM	Long-term Financial Model
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
WUL	Water Use Licences

Members of the Mayoral Committee, Chief Whip and Speaker

Executive Mayor

Councillor Kgosientso Ramokgopa

Chief Whip
Speaker

Councillor Terrence Mashego
Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa

MMC: Agriculture and Environmental Management

Councillor Tessa Ernest

MMC: City Planning and Economic Development

Councillor Subesh Pillay

MMC: Community Safety

Councillor Dikeledi Lehobye

MMC: Corporate and Shared Services

Councillor Thembi Mmoko

MMC: Finance

Dr Ernie Jacobson

MMC: Housing and Human Settlement

Councillor Sydney Nkwashu

MMC: Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Councillor Sello Huma

MMC: Social Development

Councillor Morakane Mosupyo

MMC: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

Councillor Khorombi Dau

MMC: Transport and Roads

Councillor Sibongile Moselelane

Part 1 (Adjustments Budget)

1.1 Mayoral report overview

The country is slowly moving out of the greatest recession since the 1930's, as indicated by the Minister of Finance on 27 October 2010 in his second Budget Policy Statement to Parliament. There are promising signs of economic recovery indicated by the strengthening of the rand, the decrease in the repo rate as well as the positive trend recorded in the motor trade and manufacturing industry.

The leadership of the city had a significant role to play in managing the effect of the economic slowdown while remaining focussed on effective services delivery. The changed financial outlook of the CoT indicates that all efforts have paid off. The negative financial outlook (7 July 2009) was reversed back to stable by Moody's on 30 November 2010. Moody's indicated that the outlook change reflects the effectiveness of the city's efforts towards fiscal recovery, which have resulted in an improved liquidity position and cash-flows after the fiscal challenges experienced in 2008/09. Although the cash-flow position remains under pressure, the CoT's cash reserves adequately cover short-term obligations, thus supporting the high short-term rating assigned on the South African national scale. The CoT has furthermore achieved an unqualified report on its financial statements. The positive change in the grading improved the liquidity as well as the viewpoint of banks towards the CoT's financial position. It is imperative that the CoT continues to build strongly on this sound financial base that was created by adapting to changed circumstances.

It is therefore clear that the CoT's financial recovery is on track, although prudent financial management requires certain constraints regarding expenditure to ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium- to long-term. It is however imperative that the CoT continues to build strongly on this sound financial base.

Another strategy to ensure long-term sustainability and viability is to provide for cash-backing through separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst other provide funding for capital reserves and provisions and repayment of unspent conditional grants. A phased-in approach will be followed and managed according to mid-year and year-end available resources.

This strategy as well as the uptake of long-term loans were modelled into the Long-term Financial Model (LTFM) to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium- to long-term. The strategy is informed by relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA, National Treasury Circular 48 and National Treasury regulations and budget formats (ie funding compliance table). The funding compliance test is paramount to financial sustainability and forms an integral part of the long-term financial strategy.

It is imperative that strategic units/departments spent external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the CoT in order to prevent own funds generated from revenue being used as bridging finance affecting the cash-flow position negatively.

The compilation of the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget posed many challenges and obstacles, owing to limited financial resources. Restrained expenditure was and is still encouraged to ensure that spending remains within the affordability parameters of the City's finances, to ensure that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieve its developmental goals.

Owing to prudent financial management little capacity for additional funding existed, and priority community issues will have to be reprioritised within the strategic unit/department's allocated budget. Services will have to be rendered responsibly with innovation and determination, as expected from responsible municipal officials

in terms of the MFMA. It should be noted that funds management was implemented with effect from 16 July 2009 to ensure that no overspending will occur.

The adjustments in the previous financial year (2009/10 Adjustments Budget), can be summarised by a decrease in expenditure of R653,8 million on the operating budget which assisted with the cash-flow challenge that was experienced. The 2009/10 Adjustments Budget informed the compilation of a streamlined 2010/11 MTREF. With the compilation of the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget, the CoT has started the slow claw-back as R310,8 million was allocated towards operational issues (increase in expenditure) compared to the reduction in expenditure that was implemented and approved in the 2009/10 adjustments budget.

Some changes to the current approved Budget Policy are proposed mainly to manage expenditure levels and to fast track urgent and high priority capital projects.

The budget principles that informed the compilation of the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget is in line with Section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the MFMA and the following additional principles needs to be highlighted:

- The inclusion of additional funding requests are subject to:
 - Any savings identified corporately;
 - Additional revenue generation;
 - Reprioritization of services and priorities; and
 - Value-for-money, benefits to the CoT and affordability.
- It should be noted that there is unlimited needs but limited resources and affordability within the context of sustainability must be considered and maintained.
- Strategic Units/ Departments need to concentrate on core functions, proactively review the operational budget and identify savings that can be affected if necessary to assist with the CoT cash flow position.
- Consideration needs to be given to the business plans including targets and objectives.
- All proposed capital adjustments must be accompanied by revised cash flow and milestone projections to ensure timely submission to the BPME Office for the compilation of the revised 2010/11 SDBIP.
- Submissions which relate to external funding sources must be accompanied by proof of confirmation from the relevant transferring department or institution.

A process of data purification and verification, based on performance trends over the past two to three financial years, was undertaken to create funding capacity. If no expenditure or expenditure less than the budgeted amount realised over this period on a specific General Ledger (Account), the budgeted amount was removed or reduced. If the expenditure trend indicated an over-expenditure, the budget amount was aligned to the estimated expenditure. This process was also applied to the collection trend of revenue over the mentioned period. If an under collection was indicated on a specific General Ledger (Account), the budget was decreased according to the actual revenue collected or the budget was increased if the revenue indicated such a trend.

The movements requested by strategic units/departments had to adhere to the balanced budget requirement and was affected to ensure value for money and best practise. It is imperative to ensure that the correct amount is budgeted at the correct General Ledger (Account) owing to the implementation of funds management, as mentioned above. Furthermore, strategic units/departments were allowed to motivate additional requests of which only R170,2 million on the operating budget could be funded owing to financial constraints. An amount of R3,0 million was included in the capital budget for the upgrading of the Sammy

Marks Council Chambers in order to accommodate additional councillors as a result of the proclamation of the disestablishment of Metsweding District Municipality, Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality and Kungwini Local Municipality and the establishment of the new CoT from 1 July 2011. Some of the additional requests that could be funded relates mainly to the following:

- Lease of vehicles – R1 6 051 194
- Repairs and maintenance – R8 817 000
- Protective clothing – R1 770 277
- Watchman Services – R34 372 646
- Special projects – R2 500 000
- Professional services – R2 000 000
- Customer survey – R1 600 000
- Credit card charges – R2 361 419
- Collection fees – R20 500 000
- Service providers (Housing Company Tshwane) – R13 500 000
- Special events – R800 000
- Reticulation electricity – R2 000 000
- Heating fuel – R2 000 000
- Electricity main supply – R1 000 000

The following necessary changes (based on performance trends, contractual obligations, implementation of aggressive credit control measures, re-evaluation and purification of the asset register, etc) were also affected:

- Depreciation decrease – R167 195 433 (Primary cost)
- Interest earned on outstanding debtors decrease – R76 761 648
- Increase in revenue (Refund: Motor Vehicle Licenses) – R23 000 000
- Watchman Services Increase – R34 372 646
- Water fees increase – R20 000 000
- Sanitation increase – R26 000 000
- Provision for Bad Debt increase – R96 414 433.

The following adjustments were affected with regards to operating grants and subsidies:

- R150 000 was included for the establishment of the essential oils project;
- R843 147 was included for the Finance Management Grant for funds not spent in the 2009/10 financial year;
- R11 479 344 was included for the Restructuring Grant for funds not spent in the 2009/10 financial year;
- R35 825 was received from Delft for the Tshwane HIV and AIDS Youth Project;
- R1 842 602 was received from the Department of Local Government for HIV/AIDS;
- An accreditation grant for Housing and Sustainable Development to the amount of R2 373 057 was included;
 - Operational Grants and Donations (R1 169 096); and
 - Project 712757: Capital Funded from Operating (R1 203 961).
- R30 000 was included for the LGSETA Merit Award;
- R9 851 873 was included for the Loftus Upgrade 2010;
- R21 376 508 was received for the 2010 Host Cities;
- R3 058 000 was included for the Library Grant which was rolled over from the 2009/10 financial year; and
- R179 658 002 was included as a roll over from the 2009/10 financial year for the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant.

The Capital Budget was adjusted downwards with R770,7 million and amounts to R2 424,2 million (approved Budget R3 194,97 million). The following adjustments were affected with regard to Internal funded (Council funded) projects (nett change of R10,5 million):

- Allocation for extension of Council Chamber: R3,0 million.
- Movements between Strategic Unit/Department
 - Several projects, to the total amount of R38 351 000 were transferred from the City Planning and Economic Development Department to the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager, owing to the transfer of the Regions Capital Budget to the Office of the Service Delivery Coordinator, in line with the ASD structure.
 - Projects to the amount of R18 920 000 under the Fresh-produce Market were transferred to the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department in line with the ASD structure.
 - R75,6 million was transferred from the Roads and Stormwater Division to the Transport Division in order to fund capital expenditure at Wonderboom Airport.
- R160 000 was transferred to the operating budget for the purchases of non-capital items with a value less than R10 000.

It needs to be noted that in terms of the MFMA funds allocated to the CoT for capital projects cannot be spent before it has been included as revenue in the operating budget. The following adjustments were affected with regards to capital grants and subsidies (nett change of R760,1 million):

- Provincial Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS) was substantially reduced from R743 011 420 to R61 168 580. The BRT project will not continue in terms of capital works in the current financial year. A portion of the allocated funding has been removed from the capital budget and allocated to the operating budget for operational related expenditure.
- National Electrification Programme. The electricity for all project which is funded by DoE was decreased with R10,0 million to R78,0 million. Funding has been deferred to the 2011/12 financial year .
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). The allocated funding of R8 357 000 for the EPWP was removed.
- The Government Housing Programme was increased with R1,2 million.

The report accompanying the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget, indicate in detail the reasons for the adjustments budget, highlights and motivates the adjustments which culminates in the recommendations, ensure compliance to NT regulations, which all assist in overcoming hurdles and pave the road to sustainable service delivery over the medium-term.

The necessary submissions will be made to Council to consider amendments to the 2010/11 SDBIP, should the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget affect the corporate service delivery targets. Any revision of the service delivery plan will be made public timeously (Section 54 of the MFMA).

To ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium to long term intervention initiatives and strategies that was implemented during the 2009/10 financial year will have to continue in the 2010/11 financial year. These intervention initiatives will assist in the implementation of the CoT strategy towards reserves cash backing. Continuing with the intervention initiatives and determination to be successful in overcoming the financial challenges, the CoT is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R150,0 million on 30 June 2011 compared to the positive bank balance of R80,1 on 30 June 2010.

Taking the above into consideration as well as other proposals and recommendations to ensure best practice, legislative compliance and ultimate sustainability within the context of affordability it is recommended that the 2010/11 Adjustment Budget be approved.

1.2 Resolutions

1. That in terms of Section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) the proposed 2010/11 Adjustments Budget be approved as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
 - 1.1 Adjustments Budget Summary.
 - 1.2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).
 - 1.3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
 - 1.4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type).
 - 1.5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by municipal vote and funding.
2. That the financial position, cash-flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
 - 2.1 Adjustments Budget Financial Position.
 - 2.2 Adjustments Budget Cash-flows.
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.
 - 2.4 Asset management.
 - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
3. That the capital tables and schedules set out in 1 and 2 above be amended and approved with the re-prioritisation amount of R39,3 million (13 January 2010) as indicated in the report.
4. That the consolidated Adjustments Budget that includes the financial impact of all municipal entities as set out in Annexure A be noted.
5. That in terms of external funded projects no contracts will be allowed to commence with before funding or commitments have been received from the funding parties and contracts between these parties and the CoT have been signed.
6. That the Budget Policy approved by Council on 27 May 2010 be replaced with the amended Budget Policy (Annexure E).
7. That an investigation be conducted with regards to the low generation of revenue in terms of traffic fines and that the Strategic Executive Director: Community Safety submit a report to Council in this regard.
8. That the cash flow management intervention initiatives and strategy, approved by the Mayoral Committee on 7 October 2009, remain in force for the 2010/11 financial year.

1.3 Executive Summary

In terms of Section 72 of the MFMA the performance of a municipality must be reviewed before 25 January of each financial year and as part of the review recommend whether an adjustment budget is necessary and recommend revised projections and expenditure to the extent that it may be necessary.

Although the recovery from the recession is glimmering on the horizon, the road will be steep and to bridge obstacles sustainably, another conservative Adjustments Budget has been placed on the table. In general, the aim with the compilation of the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget, is to further prioritise and implement conservative expenditure strategies, following the belt tightening measures included in the 2009/10 Adjustments Budget, to recover from the impact of the economic slump on the city's finances. Reprioritising and down scaling of, ie non-core functions will have to continue in order to uphold service delivery towards core functions on a sustainable level. Therefore only slight changes were affected in the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget, showing the commitment of the city to emerge from the woods. The approved cash-flow management intervention initiatives will therefore also have to continue for the remainder of the 2010/11 financial year.

The Adjustments Budget furthermore ensures that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate, achieve its developmental goals and entails prioritising all available resources towards essential services and contractual financial commitments.

The refinement of the proposed 2010/11 Adjustments Budget, together with its slow claw-back on previous cut-backs, will essentially be modelled into the broader context of the city's Long-term Financial Model, informing the 2011/12 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

The additional requests received from strategic units/departments which could be funded and other necessary changes (based on performance trends, contractual obligations, implementation of aggressive credit control measures, re-evaluation and purification of the asset register, etc) as well as the adjustments affected with regard to internal and external funding is available in the Mayoral report overview.

It needs to be noted that the Provision for Bad debt was increased with an amount of R96,4 million to be aligned with the increase in consumer debtors. The strategy towards the writing off of irrecoverable debt will have to be reconsidered and it is proposed that irrecoverable debt be written-off each financial year to ensure the asset value is not overstated in the balance sheet. Furthermore Watchman Services was centralised at the Community Safety Department as they are the custodians of this service and to ensure efficiency gains and value for money. Depreciation was decreased with R167,2 million (primary cost) R155,3 million (primary cost less primary cost of distribution accounts) owing to the re-evaluation and purification of the asset register. Interest Earned on outstanding debtors decreased with R76,8 million owing to the implementation of the incentive scheme, aggressive credit control measures and a reduction in the prime interest rate.

The following two tables reflect the approved 2010/11 MTREF, the proposed 2010/11 Adjustments Budget (revenue by source and expenditure by vote) and the subsequent outer years:

Revenue by Source

Description	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13
R' thousand					
Revenue By Source					
Property rates	(3 021 874 644)	(3 021 874 644)	(3 021 874 644)	(3 369 390 200)	(3 756 870 100)
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	(6 010 000 000)	(6 010 000 000)	(6 010 000 000)	(7 061 750 000)	(8 297 556 300)
Service charges - water revenue	(1 618 399 760)	(1 738 402 819)	(1 738 402 819)	(1 947 011 100)	(2 180 652 400)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(392 543 113)	(418 543 113)	(418 543 113)	(460 397 400)	(506 437 100)
Service charges - refuse revenue	(429 884 000)	(432 384 000)	(432 384 000)	(508 051 200)	(596 960 200)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(105 502 844)	(107 919 173)	(107 919 173)	(113 854 700)	(120 116 800)
Interest earned - external investments	(120 080 230)	(104 566 829)	(104 566 829)	(53 853 234)	(46 535 070)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(351 148 098)	(274 386 450)	(274 386 450)	(308 647 000)	(347 185 800)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(65 687 066)	(65 109 438)	(65 109 438)	(68 365 000)	(71 783 400)
Licences and permits	(34 783 170)	(34 529 492)	(34 529 492)	(36 256 000)	(38 068 800)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(920 893 790)	(968 857 176)	(968 857 176)	(1 016 350 700)	(1 067 711 300)
Transfers recognised - operational	(1 976 514 000)	(2 206 008 397)	(2 206 008 397)	(2 152 613 999)	(2 317 105 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(4 950 000)	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(15 052 260 715)	(15 382 581 531)	(15 382 581 531)	(17 096 540 533)	(19 346 982 270)

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R15 382,6 million for the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget, that is an increase of 2,2% compared to the approved 2010/11 amount of R15 052,3 million. The revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) amounts to R15 947,4 million for the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget, that is 2,6% lower compared to the original amount of R16 377,3 million.

Expenditure by Type

Description	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13
R' thousand					
Expenditure By Type					
Employee related costs	3 451 262 918	3 538 606 202	3 538 606 202	3 817 065 000	4 117 549 000
<i>Total Remuneration</i>	<i>4 146 517 014</i>	<i>4 263 534 104</i>	<i>4 263 534 104</i>	<i>4 597 961 400</i>	<i>4 958 779 800</i>
<i>Minus:</i>	<i>(695 254 096)</i>	<i>(724 927 902)</i>	<i>(724 927 902)</i>	<i>(780 896 400)</i>	<i>(841 230 800)</i>
Remuneration of councillors	66 438 149	66 388 149	66 388 149	72 771 601	79 793 900
Debt impairment	432 386 725	528 801 158	528 801 158	613 347 193	711 761 876
Depreciation & asset impairment	897 033 838	741 741 274	741 741 274	789 825 905	848 487 610
Finance charges	715 617 392	644 189 304	644 189 304	715 891 700	757 779 300
Bulk purchases	4 484 233 131	4 519 236 190	4 519 236 190	5 639 875 900	7 005 166 100
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and grants	18 000 001	13 798 600	13 798 600	14 281 600	14 781 500
Other expenditure	4 761 670 905	5 086 114 337	5 086 114 337	5 097 663 595	5 398 719 859
<i>Primary Cost</i>	<i>3 768 087 640</i>	<i>3 944 924 016</i>	<i>3 944 924 016</i>	<i>3 890 729 376</i>	<i>4 124 366 200</i>
<i>Secondary Cost</i>	<i>993 583 265</i>	<i>1 141 190 321</i>	<i>1 141 190 321</i>	<i>1 206 934 219</i>	<i>1 274 353 659</i>
Loss on disposal of PPE	5 077 211	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	14 831 720 270	15 138 875 214	15 138 875 214	16 760 722 494	18 934 039 145
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 325 026 000)	(564 861 541)	(564 861 541)	(1 087 673 000)	(1 476 641 000)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(1 545 566 445)	(808 567 858)	(808 567 858)	(1 423 491 039)	(1 889 584 125)

Reserve movements					
Transfer to Government Grant Reserve	1 325 026 000	564 861 541	564 861 541	1 087 673 000	1 476 641 000
Depreciation off-sets	(326 345 480)	(324 646 173)	(324 646 173)	(366 749 644)	(423 909 941)
Transfers To/From Other Reserves	107 200 935	235 758 993	235 758 993	242 549 069	249 257 440
Transfer to CRR	439 684 990	332 593 497	332 593 497	460 018 614	587 595 626
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT after reserves	-	-	-	-	-

Notes:

1. Surplus includes capital government grants which are appropriated to the capital expenditure budget.
2. Includes depreciation charges for externally funded assets offset by transfer from reserve accounts.

The total adjusted operating expenditure amounts to R15 138,9 million, which amounts to an increase of R307,2 million (2,1%) compared to the original approved amount (R14 831,7 million). The 2010/11 adjusted surplus amounts to R808,6 million that is R737,0 million lower compared to the original approved surplus of R1 545,6 million.

Contrary to the previous two financial years the approved capital budget was not reduced in terms of internal funding but was re-aligned to ensure that maximum performance is achieved. However the budget was reduced with an amount of R770,7 million mainly relating to external funding. In order to comply with the National Treasury reporting regulations pertaining to the Adjustments to the Capital Budget, it necessitated the revision of the cash-flow expenditure projections for the remainder of the financial year. Transfers between capital projects were also affected.

The table below summarises the decrease per strategic unit/department:

Strategic Units	Approved Budget 2010/11	External Fund Adjustments	Internal Fund Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2010/11
Agriculture and Environmental Management	80 884 640	-	-	80 884 640
City Planning and Economic Development	15 113 000	-	-90 000	15 023 000
Community Safety	38 610 900	-	-	38 610 900
Corporate & Shared Services	101 717 000	-	-6 470 000	95 247 000
Financial Services	16 259 000	-	-	16 259 000
Health and Social Development	30 216 000	-	-3 900 000	26 316 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	144 958 500	1 203 961	-14 000 000	132 162 461
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager	38 707 000	-	-70 000	38 637 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	1 394 558 240	-15 571 333	21 800 000	1 400 786 907
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	38 000 000	-	-7 000 000	31 000 000
Transport and Roads	1 295 950 667	-745 797 087	-800 000	549 353 580
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	3 194 974 947	-760 164 459	-10 530 000	2 424 280 488

The following is a summary of the adjusted 2010/11 Capital Budget per funding source and per strategic unit/department:

Funding Source	Approved Budget 2010/11	Adjusted Budget 2010/11	%	Budget 2011/12	%	Budget 2012/13	%
Council Funding	1 831 909 907	1 825 168 528	75,29%	1 801 611 656	61,53%	1 881 357 955	55,43%
PTIS	804 180 000	61 168 580	2,52%	440 000 000	15,03%	740 000 000	21,80%
Grants & Subsidies	46 878 000	38 521 000	1,59%	99 252 000	3,39%	108 987 000	3,21%
Government Housing Program	5 400 000	6 603 961	0,27%	10 000 000	0,34%	9 500 000	0,28%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	380 568 000	380 568 000	15,70%	458 421 000	15,66%	558 154 000	16,45%
National Electricity Grant	88 000 000	78 000 000	3,22%	80 000 000	2,73%	60 000 000	1,77%
Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	38 039 040	34 250 419	1,41%	38 721 067	1,32%	35 886 296	1,06%
Total Capital Budget	3 194 974 947	2 424 280 488	100,00%	2 928 005 723	100,00%	3 393 885 251	100,00%
Strategic Units							
Agriculture and Environmental Management	80 884 640	80 884 640	3,34%	94 550 000	3,23%	95 350 000	2,81%
City Planning and Economic Development	15 113 000	15 023 000	0,62%	7 322 000	0,25%	9 935 000	0,29%
Community Safety	38 610 900	38 610 900	1,59%	30 236 500	1,03%	30 163 500	0,89%
Corporate & Shared Services	101 717 000	95 247 000	3,93%	95 351 367	3,26%	91 838 176	2,71%
Financial Services	16 259 000	16 259 000	0,67%	15 000 000	0,51%	15 000 000	0,44%
Health and Social Development	30 216 000	26 316 000	1,09%	17 000 000	0,58%	11 000 000	0,32%
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	144 958 500	132 162 461	5,45%	163 630 000	5,59%	166 311 500	4,90%
Office of the Executive Mayor, City Manager, Chief Whip and Speaker	38 707 000	38 637 000	1,59%	98 882 000	3,38%	109 762 000	3,23%
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	1 394 558 240	1 400 786 907	57,78%	1 313 761 256	44,87%	1 484 192 509	43,73%
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	38 000 000	31 000 000	1,28%	87 000 000	2,97%	115 000 000	3,39%
Transport and Roads	1 295 950 667	549 353 580	22,66%	1 005 272 600	34,33%	1 265 332 566	37,28%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	3 194 974 947	2 424 280 488	100,00%	2 928 005 723	100,00%	3 393 885 251	100,00%

The total adjusted capital budget amounts to R2 424,3 million, which amounts to a decrease of R770,7 million (24,1%) when compared to the approved budget amount of R3 195,0 million. It should be noted that the outer years have not been amended.

The detail of the changes made to the Capital Budget per strategic unit/department is contained in Table SB19.

The increase in the capital budget of the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager, and a corresponding decrease in the City Planning and Economic Development Department is owing to the transfer of the Regions capital budget from the City Planning and Economic Development Department to the Office of the Service Delivery Coordinator which is in line with the new ASD structure.

Projects resorting under the Fresh Produce Market were also transferred to the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department in line with the approved ASD structure.

An amount of R75,6 million was also transferred from the Roads and Stormwater Division to the Transport Division in order to fund capital expenditure at the Wonderboom Airport (internal funds transfer). No capital budget was approved for the Wonderboom airport in the approved MTREF

The following summarises the adjusted SDBIP performance objectives:

Public Works: Roads and Stormwater

It seems as if the targets for pedestrian walkways and bicycle paths were added to the targets for roads to arrive at the figures as quoted in the original approved 2010/11 Capital Budget, therefore the targets are adjusted to correlate to the particular sub-function. The Sub-function Roads Maintained should be re-named to Roads Rehabilitated, as road maintenance are funded from operating expenditure and the rehabilitation of roads are funded from capital expenditure.

The requirements by the Department of Water Affairs that Water Use Licences (WUL) have to be acquired for all storm water projects, have impacted negatively on these projects, and therefore was there a substantial reduction in targets for these projects in the 2010/11 financial year.

Public Works: Water and Sanitation

There is an increase of 15 000 meters on the water network pipeline (Sub-function: Maintenance of Water - Upgrade and replacement of internal water pipelines). All other indicators are not affected by these changes. The adjustments were affected to cover the shortfalls in funding allocations, land expropriations, professional fees, etc.

Public Works: Energy and Electricity

1. Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity
Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs
Target reduced from 12 000 to 6 000 households. The electrification of low costs houses is done in conjunction with the Housing Department. The target is based on the top structure houses made available by the Housing Department for electrification.
2. Sub-function - New Connections
Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth
Target increased from 600 to 2 600 households. The KPI is entirely application driven and depends on the customers applying for connections. The target is set based on the previous history. The effects of the recession also reduced the number of applications for connections. The 2009/10 target was also reduced owing to the budget cuts on capital projects implemented by the City.
3. Sub-function - Access to alternative energy sources
Areas provided with access to alternative energy sources from departmental interventions
Target increased from 1 500 to 2 700 households. In 2008 the target was very low as it was still a pilot project. In 2009 the rollout continued. Currently there is an allocation of R30 million received from the Department of Energy specifically for this project and the City Manager has already signed the agreement.
4. Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand
Net kWh generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded
New target: 843 600 100 KWH to be generated. Own Power Station generations contributes an estimated 9% of the total City electricity demand, if they are operated on full capacity. Their contribution will remain almost constant because the capacity cannot be increased, but with the rising cost of electricity through Eskom purchases the power stations will absorb the impact of rising electricity cost, especially during the high demand season and load shedding.

5. Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand
kWh purchased from Eskom
The City is growing each year where new residential and commercial customers are connected to the electricity network; as a result the consumption (demand) of electricity increases kWh purchase will linearly grow each year, which will be reflecting City's growth and the expected purchases from Eskom will increase.
6. Sub-function - Provide public lighting
New street lights as per ward
Target increased from 2 000 to 2 500 per ward. The target has always been exceeded on the streetlights; however the target for the current three year cycle has been reduced owing to non allocation of MIG funds.
7. Sub-function - Provide public lighting
High masts lights per ward
The actual for high masts was low during 2008/09 and 2009/10 because of the challenges with tenders. Currently the tender is in place hence the target for the current three year cycle has increased to 30 high masts.
8. Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure
Electricity repairs and maintenance
Unchanged target.

1.4 Adjustments Budget Tables

Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	3 021 875	3 021 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 021 875	3 369 390	3 756 870	
Service charges	8 450 827	8 450 827	-	-	-	-	148 503	8 599 330	9 977 210	11 581 606		
Investment revenue	471 228	471 228	-	-	-	-	(92 275)	378 953	362 500	393 721		
Transfers recognised - operational	1 976 514	1 976 514	217 379	-	-	-	12 116	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105		
Other own revenue	1 131 817	1 131 817	897	-	-	-	43 702	1 176 415	1 234 826	1 297 680		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	15 052 261	15 052 261	218 275				112 045	15 382 582	17 096 541	19 346 982		
Employee costs	3 451 263	3 451 263	-	-	-	-	87 343	3 538 606	3 817 065	4 117 549		
Remuneration of councillors	66 438	66 388	-	-	-	-	-	66 388	72 772	79 794		
Depreciation & asset impairment	897 034	897 034	-	-	-	-	(155 293)	741 741	789 826	848 488		
Finance charges	715 617	715 617	-	-	-	-	(71 428)	644 189	715 892	757 779		
Materials and bulk purchases	4 484 233	4 419 233	-	-	-	-	100 003	4 519 236	5 639 876	7 005 166		
Transfers and grants	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	(4 201)	13 799	14 282	14 782		
Other expenditure	5 199 135	5 264 185	218 275	-	-	-	132 455	5 614 915	5 711 011	6 110 482		
Total Expenditure	14 831 720	14 831 720	218 275				88 880	15 138 875	16 760 722	18 934 039		
Surplus/(Deficit)	220 540	220 540					23 166	243 706	335 818	412 943		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	-	-	-	(760 164)	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641		
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 545 566	1 545 566					(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 545 566	1 545 566					(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584		
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	3 194 975	3 194 975				(750 164)	(20 530)	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	-	-	(750 164)	(10 000)	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641		
Public contributions & donations	87 700	87 700	-	-	-	-	39 431	127 131	129 674	132 267		
Borrowing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	361 000	1 361 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
Internally generated funds	782 249	782 249	-	-	-	-	(410 961)	371 288	710 659	784 977		
Total sources of capital funds	3 194 975	3 194 975				(750 164)	(20 530)	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885		
Financial position												
Total current assets	5 007 808	5 007 808	-	-	-	-	701 138	5 708 946	6 560 817	7 585 741		
Total non current assets	18 739 740	18 739 740	-	-	-	-	(2 565 592)	16 174 148	18 519 018	21 123 857		
Total current liabilities	3 696 670	3 696 670	-	-	-	-	637 451	4 334 121	4 494 091	4 569 029		
Total non current liabilities	7 120 589	7 120 589	-	-	-	-	359 203	7 479 792	8 090 742	8 838 189		
Community wealth/Equity	12 930 288	12 930 288					(2 861 108)	10 069 180	12 495 002	15 302 380		
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	2 757 466	2 757 466	-	-	-	-	(1 304 793)	1 452 673	1 999 139	2 472 998		
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 664 489)	(2 664 489)	-	-	-	-	733 418	(1 931 071)	(2 166 203)	(2 597 800)		
Net cash from (used) financing	443 652	443 652	-	-	-	-	357 108	800 760	473 162	601 910		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 298 896	1 298 896					(255 604)	1 043 292	1 349 391	1 826 499		
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	1 685 573	1 685 573	-	-	-	-	(161 996)	1 523 576	1 751 874	2 199 683		
Application of cash and investments	664 162	664 162	-	-	-	-	(232 693)	431 469	(73 938)	(540 539)		
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 021 410	1 021 410					70 697	1 092 107	1 825 813	2 740 222		
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	897 034	897 034	-	-	-	-	(155 293)	741 741	789 826	848 488		
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 563 238	1 559 938	-	-	-	66 675	16 421	1 643 034	1 555 291	1 787 646		
Repairs and Maintenance	1 690 116	1 679 822	-	-	-	-	(93 875)	1 585 947	1 692 328	1 806 002		
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	186 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 066	222 704	280 797		
Revenue cost of free services provided	373 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 497	433 077	529 649		
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1		
Sanitation/sew erage:	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	10	9		
Energy:	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	47	41		
Refuse:	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	87	81		

Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

Standard Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	5 177 663	5 177 663	32 651	-	-	-	15 259	47 910	5 225 573	5 727 364	6 297 715
Executive and council	39 874	39 874	20 328	-	-	-	48 462	68 791	108 665	117 844	129 588
Budget and treasury office	-	-	843	-	-	-	1 000	1 843	1 843	-	-
Corporate services	5 137 788	5 137 788	11 479	-	-	-	(34 203)	(22 724)	5 115 064	5 609 520	6 168 127
<i>Community and public safety</i>	238 869	238 869	5 070	-	-	-	(1 977)	3 093	241 962	325 119	316 579
Community and social services	24 930	24 930	3 058	-	-	-	(1 521)	1 537	26 467	58 530	36 832
Sport and recreation	20 322	20 322	-	-	-	-	(1 660)	(1 660)	18 661	49 418	50 372
Public safety	74 633	74 633	-	-	-	-	(4 366)	(4 366)	70 267	73 815	77 542
Housing	40 096	40 096	1 169	-	-	-	2 944	4 113	44 208	58 403	60 015
Health	78 889	78 889	843	-	-	-	2 627	3 470	82 358	84 954	91 819
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 305 668	1 305 668	180 555	-	-	-	(734 434)	(553 880)	751 789	1 031 152	1 310 081
Planning and development	113 617	113 617	-	-	-	-	2 335	2 335	115 952	125 508	133 282
Road transport	1 191 891	1 191 891	179 658	-	-	-	(737 149)	(557 491)	634 400	905 475	1 176 621
Environmental protection	160	160	897	-	-	-	380	1 277	1 437	169	178
<i>Trading services</i>	9 478 437	9 478 437	-	-	-	-	91 444	91 444	9 569 881	10 933 701	12 723 256
Electricity	6 527 982	6 527 982	-	-	-	-	(48 245)	(48 245)	6 479 737	7 561 000	8 806 804
Water	1 748 138	1 748 138	-	-	-	-	118 599	118 599	1 866 736	2 107 739	2 324 019
Waste water management	695 171	695 171	-	-	-	-	21 386	21 386	716 557	676 977	909 600
Waste management	507 147	507 147	-	-	-	-	(296)	(296)	506 851	587 985	682 833
<i>Other</i>	176 650	176 650	-	-	-	-	(18 411)	(18 411)	158 238	166 877	175 992
Total Revenue - Standard	16 377 287	16 377 287	218 275	-	-	-	(648 119)	(429 844)	15 947 443	18 184 214	20 823 623
Expenditure - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 660 576	2 659 578	32 651	-	-	-	62 233	94 884	2 754 462	2 865 002	3 104 711
Executive and council	414 582	397 480	20 328	-	-	-	(5 822)	14 506	411 986	382 319	410 828
Budget and treasury office	17 289	17 289	843	-	-	-	768	1 611	18 901	19 606	21 009
Corporate services	2 228 705	2 244 810	11 479	-	-	-	67 287	78 766	2 323 576	2 463 077	2 672 874
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2 408 109	2 408 660	5 070	-	-	-	37 633	42 702	2 451 363	2 614 322	2 791 889
Community and social services	313 636	314 764	3 058	-	-	-	(2 179)	879	315 643	336 553	360 544
Sport and recreation	604 622	604 622	-	-	-	-	24 435	24 435	629 057	677 138	727 231
Public safety	934 629	934 345	-	-	-	-	(6 472)	(6 472)	927 873	986 954	1 051 131
Housing	328 337	328 327	1 169	-	-	-	20 332	21 501	349 828	369 315	390 399
Health	226 885	226 603	843	-	-	-	1 516	2 358	228 961	244 361	262 583
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 601 558	1 602 004	180 555	-	-	-	(33 458)	147 096	1 749 101	1 678 984	1 802 796
Planning and development	330 164	331 199	-	-	-	-	(8 284)	(8 284)	322 915	342 013	368 093
Road transport	1 219 331	1 219 590	179 658	-	-	-	(25 095)	154 563	1 374 154	1 282 729	1 376 723
Environmental protection	52 062	51 215	897	-	-	-	(80)	817	52 032	54 242	57 980
<i>Trading services</i>	7 993 875	7 993 875	-	-	-	-	39 986	39 986	8 033 861	9 442 239	11 063 853
Electricity	5 406 037	5 406 037	-	-	-	-	(74 488)	(74 488)	5 331 549	6 457 961	7 825 627
Water	1 435 379	1 435 379	-	-	-	-	76 452	76 452	1 511 831	1 699 828	1 858 021
Waste water management	404 410	404 410	-	-	-	-	3 965	3 965	408 374	454 893	502 812
Waste management	748 050	748 050	-	-	-	-	34 058	34 058	782 107	829 556	877 392
<i>Other</i>	167 602	167 602	-	-	-	-	(17 514)	(17 514)	150 088	160 176	170 791
Total Expenditure - Standard	14 831 720	14 831 720	218 275	-	-	-	88 880	307 155	15 138 875	16 760 722	18 934 039
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584

Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	643 722	643 722	897	-	-	-	6 436	7 333	651 055	751 440	841 384
City Planning and Economic Development	110 117	110 117	-	-	-	-	2 335	2 335	112 452	122 008	129 782
Community Safety	144 915	144 915	-	-	-	-	17 971	17 971	162 886	171 370	180 296
Corporate & Shared Services	44 143	44 143	-	-	-	-	28	28	44 171	46 601	49 164
Financial Services	148 960	148 960	843	-	-	-	(11 796)	(10 952)	138 007	88 539	83 124
General Assessment	4 945 637	4 945 637	11 479	-	-	-	(22 517)	(11 037)	4 934 599	5 475 493	6 036 945
Health & Social Development	79 779	79 779	843	-	-	-	2 697	3 539	83 318	85 966	92 887
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	40 096	40 096	1 169	-	-	-	2 944	4 113	44 208	58 403	60 015
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	42 336	42 336	20 328	-	-	-	49 617	69 946	112 282	120 217	131 968
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	8 955 522	8 955 522	-	-	-	-	92 508	92 508	9 048 030	10 322 716	12 025 323
Sport & Recreation	12 388	12 388	3 058	-	-	-	(586)	2 472	14 860	63 284	53 913
Transport and Roads	1 209 672	1 209 672	179 658	-	-	-	(787 757)	(608 099)	601 573	878 177	1 138 823
Total Revenue by Vote	16 377 287	16 377 287	218 275	-	-	-	(648 119)	(429 844)	15 947 443	18 184 214	20 823 623
Expenditure by Vote											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	1 355 264	1 355 264	897	-	-	-	47 207	48 104	1 403 368	1 495 266	1 591 331
City Planning and Economic Development	270 843	270 828	-	-	-	-	(20 549)	(20 549)	250 279	264 162	285 250
Community Safety	1 036 378	1 036 378	-	-	-	-	(2 531)	(2 531)	1 033 846	1 100 776	1 173 298
Corporate & Shared Services	966 283	966 283	-	-	-	-	8 716	8 716	974 998	1 035 388	1 103 961
Financial Services	801 454	801 454	843	-	-	-	(53 876)	(53 033)	748 421	792 326	836 667
General Assessment	504 279	504 279	11 479	-	-	-	113 906	125 385	629 665	669 802	771 431
Health & Social Development	366 097	366 097	843	-	-	-	235	1 077	367 174	392 782	421 978
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	345 325	345 325	1 169	-	-	-	9 770	10 940	356 265	375 790	396 967
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	438 315	438 330	20 328	-	-	-	15 414	35 743	474 073	445 823	476 421
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	7 236 667	7 236 667	-	-	-	-	8 740	8 740	7 245 407	8 605 227	10 178 287
Sport & Recreation	247 753	247 753	3 058	-	-	-	9 223	12 281	260 034	278 336	298 870
Transport and Roads	1 263 062	1 263 062	179 658	-	-	-	(47 375)	132 283	1 395 346	1 305 044	1 399 577
Total Expenditure by Vote	14 831 720	14 831 720	218 275	-	-	-	88 880	307 155	15 138 875	16 760 722	18 934 039
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584

Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	3 021 875	3 021 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 021 875	3 369 390	3 756 870
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 010 000	6 010 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 010 000	7 061 750	8 297 556
Service charges - water revenue	1 618 400	1 618 400	-	-	-	-	120 003	120 003	1 738 403	1 947 011	2 180 652
Service charges - sanitation revenue	392 543	392 543	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000	418 543	460 397	506 437
Service charges - refuse revenue	429 884	429 884	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	432 384	508 051	596 960
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	105 503	105 503	-	-	-	-	2 416	2 416	107 919	113 855	120 117
Interest earned - external investments	120 080	120 080	-	-	-	-	(15 513)	(15 513)	104 567	53 853	46 535
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	351 148	351 148	-	-	-	-	(76 762)	(76 762)	274 386	308 647	347 186
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	65 687	65 687	-	-	-	-	(578)	(578)	65 109	68 365	71 783
Licences and permits	34 783	34 783	-	-	-	-	(254)	(254)	34 529	36 256	38 069
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operating	1 976 514	1 976 514	217 379	-	-	-	12 116	229 494	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
Other revenue	920 894	920 894	897	-	-	-	47 067	47 963	968 857	1 016 351	1 067 711
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	(4 950)	(4 950)	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	15 052 261	15 052 261	218 275	-	-	-	112 045	330 321	15 382 582	17 096 541	19 346 982
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	3 451 263	3 451 263	-	-	-	-	87 343	87 343	3 538 606	3 817 065	4 117 549
Remuneration of councillors	66 438	66 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 388	72 772	79 794
Debt impairment	432 387	432 387	-	-	-	-	96 414	96 414	528 801	613 347	711 762
Depreciation & asset impairment	897 034	897 034	-	-	-	-	(155 293)	(155 293)	741 741	789 826	848 488
Finance charges	715 617	715 617	-	-	-	-	(71 428)	(71 428)	644 189	715 892	757 779
Bulk purchases	4 484 233	4 419 233	-	-	-	-	100 003	100 003	4 519 236	5 639 876	7 005 166
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	(4 201)	(4 201)	13 799	14 282	14 782
Other expenditure	4 761 671	4 826 721	218 275	-	-	-	41 118	259 393	5 086 114	5 097 664	5 398 720
Loss on disposal of PPE	5 077	5 077	-	-	-	-	(5 077)	(5 077)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	14 831 720	14 831 720	218 275	-	-	-	88 880	307 155	15 138 875	16 760 722	18 934 039
Surplus/(Deficit)	220 540	220 540	-	-	-	-	23 166	23 166	243 706	335 818	412 943
Transfers recognised - capital	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	-	-	-	(760 164)	(760 164)	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584
Atributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584

Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by voting and funding

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	80 885	80 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 885	94 550	95 350
City Planning and Economic Development	15 113	15 113	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	15 023	7 322	9 935
Community Safety	38 611	38 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 611	30 237	30 164
Corporate & Shared Services	101 717	101 717	-	-	-	-	(6 470)	(6 470)	95 247	95 351	91 838
Financial Services	16 259	16 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 259	15 000	15 000
General Assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health & Social Development	30 216	30 216	-	-	-	-	(3 900)	(3 900)	26 316	17 000	11 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	144 959	144 959	-	-	-	1 204	(14 000)	(12 796)	132 162	163 630	166 312
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	38 707	38 707	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	38 637	98 882	109 762
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	1 394 558	1 394 558	-	-	-	(5 571)	11 800	6 229	1 400 787	1 313 761	1 484 193
Sport & Recreation	38 000	38 000	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	31 000	87 000	115 000
Transport and Roads	1 295 951	1 295 951	-	-	-	(745 797)	(800)	(746 597)	549 354	1 005 273	1 265 333
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3 194 975	3 194 975	-	-	-	(750 164)	(20 530)	(770 694)	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health & Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport and Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3 194 975	3 194 975	-	-	-	(750 164)	(20 530)	(770 694)	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	143 897	143 897	-	-	-	-	2 960	2 960	146 857	209 053	216 325
Executive and council	39 506	39 506	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	39 466	99 045	109 670
Budget and treasury office	1 259	1 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 259	-	-
Corporate services	103 132	103 132	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	106 132	110 008	106 655
Community and public safety	305 070	305 070	-	-	-	1 204	(34 000)	(32 796)	272 274	345 867	366 112
Community and social services	49 500	49 500	-	-	-	-	(16 100)	(16 100)	33 400	42 000	25 000
Sport and recreation	43 685	43 685	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	43 285	95 000	134 800
Public safety	36 711	36 711	-	-	-	-	400	400	37 111	28 237	29 000
Housing	144 959	144 959	-	-	-	1 204	(14 000)	(12 796)	132 162	163 630	166 312
Health	30 216	30 216	-	-	-	-	(3 900)	(3 900)	26 316	17 000	11 000
Economic and environmental services	1 315 150	1 315 150	-	-	-	(745 797)	(33 890)	(779 687)	535 463	1 017 575	1 281 343
Planning and development	15 399	15 399	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	15 309	7 502	10 210
Road transport	1 295 951	1 295 951	-	-	-	(745 797)	(33 800)	(779 597)	516 354	1 005 273	1 265 333
Environmental protection	3 800	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	4 800	5 800
Trading services	1 409 018	1 409 018	-	-	-	(5 571)	15 459	9 887	1 418 906	1 328 761	1 500 693
Electricity	578 786	578 786	-	-	-	(2 786)	(200)	(2 986)	575 800	540 700	514 000
Water	246 250	267 550	-	-	-	-	29 256	29 256	296 806	129 000	139 000
Waste water management	569 523	548 223	-	-	-	(2 786)	(17 256)	(20 042)	528 181	644 061	831 193
Waste management	14 460	14 460	-	-	-	-	3 659	3 659	18 119	15 000	16 500
Other	21 840	21 840	-	-	-	-	28 941	28 941	50 781	26 750	29 414
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3 194 975	3 194 975	-	-	-	(750 164)	(20 530)	(770 694)	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885
Funded by:											
National Government	1 319 626	1 319 626	-	-	-	(751 368)	(10 000)	(761 368)	558 258	1 077 673	1 467 141
Provincial Government	5 400	5 400	-	-	-	1 204	-	1 204	6 604	10 000	9 500
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital transfers recognised	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	-	-	(750 164)	(10 000)	(760 164)	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641
Public contributions & donations	87 700	87 700	-	-	-	-	39 431	39 431	127 131	129 674	132 267
Borrowing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	361 000	361 000	1 361 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Internally generated funds	782 249	782 249	-	-	-	-	(410 961)	(410 961)	371 288	710 659	784 977
Total Capital Funding	3 194 975	3 194 975	-	-	-	(750 164)	(20 530)	(770 694)	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885

Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 750	55 651
Call investment deposits	1 298 896	1 298 896	-	-	-	-	(205 604)	(205 604)	1 093 292	1 402 141	1 882 150
Consumer debtors	2 775 636	2 775 636	-	-	-	-	653 839	653 839	3 429 475	3 929 475	4 429 475
Other debtors	545 819	545 819	-	-	-	-	262 740	262 740	808 559	830 906	854 009
Current portion of long-term receivables	131 657	131 657	-	-	-	-	2 595	2 595	134 252	141 541	149 231
Inventory	255 800	255 800	-	-	-	-	(62 431)	(62 431)	193 368	204 004	215 224
Total current assets	5 007 808	5 007 808	-	-	-	-	701 138	701 138	5 708 946	6 560 817	7 585 741
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	198 326	198 326	-	-	-	-	54 535	54 535	252 861	266 721	281 341
Investments	386 677	386 677	-	-	-	-	(6 392)	(6 392)	380 284	296 984	261 881
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 375	4 375	4 375	2 550	724
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	18 135 178	18 135 178	-	-	-	-	(2 728 078)	(2 728 078)	15 407 101	17 811 477	20 436 261
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	19 559	19 559	-	-	-	-	(6 237)	(6 237)	13 322	14 055	14 828
Intangible	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 204	116 204	116 204	127 232	128 821
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	18 739 740	18 739 740	-	-	-	-	(2 565 592)	(2 565 592)	16 174 148	18 519 018	21 123 857
TOTAL ASSETS	23 747 548	23 747 548	-	-	-	-	(1 864 454)	(1 864 454)	21 883 094	25 079 834	28 709 597
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	368 049	368 049	-	-	-	-	326 626	326 626	694 675	665 882	541 903
Consumer deposits	295 626	295 626	-	-	-	-	30 274	30 274	325 900	332 418	339 066
Trade and other payables	3 032 995	3 032 995	-	-	-	-	280 551	280 551	3 313 546	3 495 791	3 688 060
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	3 696 670	3 696 670	-	-	-	-	637 451	637 451	4 334 121	4 494 091	4 569 029
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	5 633 692	5 633 692	-	-	-	-	391 590	391 590	6 025 282	6 494 799	7 093 034
Provisions	1 486 897	1 486 897	-	-	-	-	(32 387)	(32 387)	1 454 510	1 595 943	1 745 155
Total non current liabilities	7 120 589	7 120 589	-	-	-	-	359 203	359 203	7 479 792	8 090 742	8 838 189
TOTAL LIABILITIES	10 817 259	10 817 259	-	-	-	-	996 653	996 653	11 813 913	12 584 833	13 407 218
NET ASSETS	12 930 288	12 930 288	-	-	-	-	(2 861 107)	(2 861 107)	10 069 181	12 495 002	15 302 380
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4 457 266	4 457 266	-	-	-	-	(1 547 332)	(1 547 332)	2 909 934	4 457 627	6 521 864
Reserves	8 473 022	8 473 022	-	-	-	-	(1 313 776)	(1 313 776)	7 159 246	8 037 375	8 780 516
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	12 930 288	12 930 288	-	-	-	-	(2 861 108)	(2 861 108)	10 069 180	12 495 002	15 302 380

Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash-flows

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other	12 185 795	12 185 795	-	-	-	-	(168 752)	(168 752)	12 017 043	13 682 917	15 601 141
Government - operating	1 976 514	1 976 514	-	-	-	-	229 494	229 494	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
Government - capital	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	-	-	-	(760 164)	(760 164)	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641
Interest	120 080	120 080	-	-	-	-	(15 513)	(15 513)	104 567	53 853	46 535
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(12 116 331)	(12 116 331)	-	-	-	-	(661 668)	(661 668)	(12 777 999)	(14 243 576)	(16 191 453)
Finance charges	(715 617)	(715 617)	-	-	-	-	67 609	67 609	(648 008)	(720 060)	(762 189)
Transfers and Grants	(18 000)	(18 000)	-	-	-	-	4 201	4 201	(13 799)	(14 282)	(14 782)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 757 466	2 757 466	-	-	-	-	(1 304 793)	(1 304 793)	1 452 673	1 999 139	2 472 998
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	(4 950)	(4 950)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 063	198 063	198 063	240 063	275 063
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 475	194 475	194 475	204 199	214 409
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	317 863	317 863	-	-	-	-	(483 862)	(483 862)	(166 000)	83 300	35 103
Payments											
Capital assets	(2 987 302)	(2 987 302)	-	-	-	-	829 692	829 692	(2 157 610)	(2 693 765)	(3 122 374)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2 664 489)	(2 664 489)	-	-	-	-	733 418	733 418	(1 931 071)	(2 166 203)	(2 597 800)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	361 000	361 000	1 361 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 390	6 390	6 390	6 518	6 648
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(556 348)	(556 348)	-	-	-	-	(10 282)	(10 282)	(566 630)	(533 356)	(404 739)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	443 652	443 652	-	-	-	-	357 108	357 108	800 760	473 162	601 910
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	536 629	536 629	-	-	-	-	(214 267)	(214 267)	322 362	306 098	477 109
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	762 267	762 267	-	-	-	-	(41 337)	(41 337)	720 930	1 043 292	1 349 391
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 298 896	1 298 896	-	-	-	-	(255 604)	1 043 292	1 043 292	1 349 391	1 826 499

Table B8 – Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 298 896	1 298 896	-	-	-	-	(255 604)	(255 604)	1 043 292	1 349 391	1 826 499
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	105 500	111 303
Non current assets - investments	386 677	386 677	-	-	-	-	(6 392)	(6 392)	380 284	296 984	261 881
Cash and investments available:	1 685 573	1 685 573	-	-	-	-	(161 996)	(161 996)	1 523 576	1 751 874	2 199 683
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements											
Other working capital requirements	(172 575)	(172 575)					(437 606)	(437 606)	(610 181)	(952 323)	(1 258 896)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	560 570	560 570					159 887	159 887	720 457	329 502	294 399
Reserves to be backed by cash/investm	276 167	276 167					45 026	45 026	321 193	548 883	423 958
Total Applications of cash and investme	664 162	664 162	-	-	-	-	(232 693)	(232 693)	431 469	(73 938)	(540 539)
Surplus(shortfall)	1 021 410	1 021 410	-	-	-	-	70 697	70 697	1 092 107	1 825 813	2 740 222

Table B9 – Asset Management

Description	Budget Year 2010/11								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1 631 737	1 635 037	-	-	-	(816 840)	(36 951)	(853 791)	781 246	1 372 715	1 606 239
Infrastructure - Road transport	383 331	383 331	-	-	-	(13 864)	(67 942)	(81 806)	301 525	481 880	445 251
Infrastructure - Electricity	279 000	279 000	-	-	-	-	(10 600)	(10 600)	268 400	260 100	216 000
Infrastructure - Water	55 500	58 800	-	-	-	-	(4 079)	(4 079)	54 721	54 000	55 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	817 980	817 980	-	-	-	(804 180)	37 800	(766 380)	51 600	455 800	750 800
Infrastructure	1 535 811	1 539 111	-	-	-	(818 044)	(44 821)	(862 864)	676 246	1 251 780	1 467 551
Community	76 894	76 894	-	-	-	-	(19 700)	(19 700)	57 194	105 100	121 702
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	19 032	19 032	-	-	-	1 204	27 570	28 774	47 806	15 835	16 966
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 563 238	1 559 938	-	-	-	66 675	16 421	83 096	1 643 034	1 555 291	1 787 646
Infrastructure - Road transport	101 734	101 734	-	-	-	72 247	3 642	75 889	177 623	79 741	76 150
Infrastructure - Electricity	296 786	296 786	-	-	-	(2 786)	10 400	7 614	304 400	278 000	295 300
Infrastructure - Water	331 957	336 957	-	-	-	(21 000)	63 428	42 428	379 385	307 100	496 193
Infrastructure - Sanitation	428 316	420 016	-	-	-	18 214	(47 349)	(29 135)	390 881	411 962	418 500
Infrastructure - Other	37 460	37 460	-	-	-	-	4 659	4 659	42 119	38 500	40 500
Infrastructure	1 196 252	1 192 952	-	-	-	66 675	34 779	101 455	1 294 407	1 115 302	1 326 643
Community	130 147	130 147	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	129 447	171 014	186 787
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	144 000	144 000	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	130 000	163 630	166 312
Other assets	91 939	91 939	-	-	-	-	(3 659)	(3 659)	88 280	104 445	106 405
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	1 500
Total Capital Expenditure	3 194 975	3 194 975	-	-	-	(750 164)	(20 530)	(770 694)	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	897 034	897 034	-	-	-	-	(155 293)	(155 293)	741 741	789 826	848 488
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	1 690 116	1 679 822	-	-	-	-	(93 875)	(93 875)	1 585 947	1 692 328	1 806 002
Infrastructure - Road transport	279 808	279 808	-	-	-	-	(4 210)	(4 210)	275 599	293 033	311 594
Infrastructure - Electricity	466 065	460 826	-	-	-	-	(66 796)	(66 796)	394 029	419 853	447 408
Infrastructure - Water	186 486	186 486	-	-	-	-	(11 771)	(11 771)	174 715	186 723	199 571
Infrastructure - Sanitation	39 000	39 000	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	38 193	41 058	44 137
Infrastructure - Other	9 048	9 048	-	-	-	-	(910)	(910)	8 138	8 748	9 404
Infrastructure	980 408	975 169	-	-	-	-	(84 494)	(84 494)	890 674	949 414	1 012 114
Community	330 955	325 470	-	-	-	-	(7 828)	(7 828)	317 642	338 560	360 888
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	378 753	379 183	-	-	-	-	(1 552)	(1 552)	377 631	404 354	433 000
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2 587 150	2 576 856	-	-	-	-	(249 167)	(249 167)	2 327 688	2 482 154	2 654 489
<i>% of capital exp on renewal of assets</i>	48.9%	48.8%							67.8%	53.1%	52.7%
<i>Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn</i>	174.3%	173.9%							221.5%	196.9%	210.7%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Household service targets (000)												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling	695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	695	730	764	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	52	45	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	758	783	809	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	
Total number of households	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	784	810	
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	612	642	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	10	
Chemical toilet	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	8	
Pit toilet (ventilated)	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	118	115	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	25	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	749	774	800	
Bucket toilet	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	2	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No toilet provisions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	10	9	
Total number of households	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	784	810	
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)	549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	549	561	579	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	175	190	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	737	769	
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	47	41	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	47	41	
Total number of households	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	784	810	
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	697	728	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	697	728	
Removed less frequently than once a week	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	51	
Using communal refuse dump	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	
Using own refuse dump	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	28	23	
Other rubbish disposal	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
No rubbish disposal	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	9	7	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	87	81	
Total number of households	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	784	810	
Households receiving Free Basic Service												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	95	105	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	95	105	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	95	105	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	95	105	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	60 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 332	67 638	82 096	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	12 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 583	16 632	20 524	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	78 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 580	98 830	130 705	
Refuse (removed once a week)	34 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 570	39 403	47 471	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	186 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 066	222 704	280 797	
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	22	24	
Electricity (kw per household per month)	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	85	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	15 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 107	17 228	20 756	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	135 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 959	155 054	186 800	
Water	73 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 937	84 337	101 606	
Sanitation	21 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 845	24 936	30 006	
Electricity/other energy	95 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 364	115 862	147 522	
Refuse	31 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 285	35 659	42 960	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pack)	373 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 497	433 077	529 649	

Note: The information with regard to free basic services has been changed owing to a change in the calculation method.

Table B1 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	3 021 875	3 021 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 021 875	3 369 390	3 756 870
Service charges	8 614 086	8 614 086	-	-	-	-	148 503	148 503	8 762 589	10 153 529	11 768 505
Investment revenue	492 156	492 156	-	-	-	-	(92 275)	(92 275)	399 881	385 102	417 679
Transfers recognised - operational	1 976 514	1 976 514	217 379	-	-	-	12 116	229 494	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
Other own revenue	1 208 659	1 208 659	897	-	-	-	43 702	44 598	1 253 257	1 317 860	1 385 795
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	15 313 290	15 313 290	218 275	-	-	-	112 045	330 321	15 643 611	17 378 496	19 645 954
Employee costs	3 507 527	3 507 527	-	-	-	-	87 343	87 343	3 594 870	3 877 794	4 181 909
Remuneration of councillors	67 394	67 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 344	73 815	80 924
Depreciation & asset impairment	899 834	899 834	-	-	-	-	(155 293)	(155 293)	744 541	792 851	851 750
Finance charges	715 707	715 707	-	-	-	-	(71 428)	(71 428)	644 279	715 994	757 884
Materials and bulk purchases	4 552 176	4 487 176	-	-	-	-	100 003	100 003	4 587 179	5 713 255	7 082 968
Transfers and grants	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	(4 201)	(4 201)	13 799	14 282	14 782
Other expenditure	5 332 111	5 397 161	218 275	-	-	-	132 455	350 731	5 747 891	5 854 689	6 262 795
Total Expenditure	15 092 749	15 092 749	218 275	-	-	-	88 880	307 155	15 399 904	17 042 679	19 233 011
Surplus/(Deficit)	220 540	220 540	-	-	-	-	23 166	23 166	243 706	335 818	412 943
Transfers recognised - capital	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	-	-	-	(760 164)	(760 164)	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	3 194 975	3 194 975	-	-	-	(750 164)	(20 530)	(770 694)	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885
Transfers recognised - capital	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	-	-	(750 164)	(10 000)	(760 164)	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641
Public contributions & donations	87 700	87 700	-	-	-	-	39 431	39 431	127 131	129 674	132 267
Borrowing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	361 000	361 000	1 361 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Internally generated funds	782 249	782 249	-	-	-	-	(410 961)	(410 961)	371 288	710 659	784 977
Total sources of capital funds	3 194 975	3 194 975	-	-	-	(750 164)	(20 530)	(770 694)	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885
Financial position											
Total current assets	5 044 923	5 044 923	-	-	-	-	701 138	701 138	5 746 061	6 599 773	7 627 453
Total non current assets	18 973 474	18 973 474	-	-	-	-	(2 565 592)	(2 565 592)	16 407 882	18 774 765	21 403 079
Total current liabilities	3 773 083	3 773 083	-	-	-	-	637 451	637 451	4 410 534	4 577 726	4 660 601
Total non current liabilities	7 276 959	7 276 959	-	-	-	-	359 203	359 203	7 636 162	8 262 748	9 027 395
Community wealth/Equity	12 968 354	12 968 354	-	-	-	-	(2 861 108)	(2 861 108)	10 107 246	12 534 064	15 342 536
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	2 760 606	2 760 606	-	-	-	-	(1 304 793)	(1 304 793)	1 455 813	2 003 224	2 478 128
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 670 289)	(2 670 289)	-	-	-	-	733 418	733 418	(1 936 871)	(2 171 203)	(2 602 800)
Net cash from (used) financing	443 553	443 553	-	-	-	-	357 108	357 108	800 661	473 462	602 260
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 306 159	1 306 159	-	-	-	-	(255 604)	(255 604)	1 050 555	1 356 039	1 833 627
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1 692 836	1 692 836	-	-	-	-	(161 996)	(161 996)	1 530 839	1 758 522	2 206 811
Application of cash and investments	673 399	673 399	-	-	-	-	(232 746)	(232 746)	440 654	(62 853)	(528 587)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 019 436	1 019 436	-	-	-	-	70 749	70 749	1 090 185	1 821 376	2 735 397
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	899 834	899 834	-	-	-	-	(155 293)	(155 293)	744 541	792 851	851 750
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 571 782	1 568 482	-	-	-	66 675	4 821	71 496	1 639 978	1 571 791	1 795 646
Repairs and Maintenance	1 690 116	1 679 822	-	-	-	-	(93 875)	(93 875)	1 585 947	1 692 328	1 806 002
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	186 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 066	222 704	280 797
Revenue cost of free services provided	373 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 497	433 077	529 649
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
Sanitation/sew erage:	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	10	9
Energy:	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	47	41
Refuse:	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	87	81

Table B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

Standard Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	5 177 663	5 177 663	32 651	-	-	-	15 259	47 910	5 225 573	5 727 364	6 297 715
Executive and council	39 874	39 874	20 328	-	-	-	48 462	68 791	108 665	117 844	129 588
Budget and treasury office	-	-	843	-	-	-	1 000	1 843	1 843	-	-
Corporate services	5 137 788	5 137 788	11 479	-	-	-	(34 203)	(22 724)	5 115 064	5 609 520	6 168 127
<i>Community and public safety</i>	241 113	241 113	5 070	-	-	-	(1 977)	3 093	244 206	327 587	319 294
Community and social services	24 930	24 930	3 058	-	-	-	(1 521)	1 537	26 467	58 530	36 832
Sport and recreation	20 322	20 322	-	-	-	-	(1 660)	(1 660)	18 661	49 418	50 372
Public safety	74 633	74 633	-	-	-	-	(4 366)	(4 366)	70 267	73 815	77 542
Housing	42 340	42 340	1 169	-	-	-	2 944	4 113	46 452	60 871	62 730
Health	78 889	78 889	843	-	-	-	2 627	3 470	82 358	84 954	91 819
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 305 668	1 305 668	180 555	-	-	-	(734 434)	(553 880)	751 789	1 031 152	1 310 081
Planning and development	113 617	113 617	-	-	-	-	2 335	2 335	115 952	125 508	133 282
Road transport	1 191 891	1 191 891	179 658	-	-	-	(737 149)	(557 491)	634 400	905 475	1 176 621
Environmental protection	160	160	897	-	-	-	380	1 277	1 437	169	178
<i>Trading services</i>	9 737 222	9 737 222	-	-	-	-	91 444	91 444	9 828 666	11 213 189	13 019 513
Electricity	6 527 982	6 527 982	-	-	-	-	(48 245)	(48 245)	6 479 737	7 561 000	8 806 804
Water	2 006 923	2 006 923	-	-	-	-	118 599	118 599	2 125 521	2 387 227	2 620 276
Waste water management	695 171	695 171	-	-	-	-	21 386	21 386	716 557	676 977	909 600
Waste management	507 147	507 147	-	-	-	-	(296)	(296)	506 851	587 985	682 833
<i>Other</i>	176 650	176 650	-	-	-	-	(18 411)	(18 411)	158 238	166 877	175 992
Total Revenue - Standard	16 638 316	16 638 316	218 275	-	-	-	(648 119)	(429 844)	16 208 472	18 466 169	21 122 595
Expenditure - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 660 576	2 659 578	32 651	-	-	-	62 233	94 884	2 754 462	2 865 002	3 104 711
Executive and council	414 582	397 480	20 328	-	-	-	(5 822)	14 506	411 986	382 319	410 828
Budget and treasury office	17 289	17 289	843	-	-	-	768	1 611	18 901	19 606	21 009
Corporate services	2 228 705	2 244 810	11 479	-	-	-	67 287	78 766	2 323 576	2 463 077	2 672 874
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2 410 353	2 410 904	5 070	-	-	-	37 633	42 702	2 453 607	2 616 790	2 794 604
Community and social services	313 636	314 764	3 058	-	-	-	(2 179)	879	315 643	336 553	360 544
Sport and recreation	604 622	604 622	-	-	-	-	24 435	24 435	629 057	677 138	727 231
Public safety	934 629	934 345	-	-	-	-	(6 472)	(6 472)	927 873	986 954	1 051 131
Housing	330 581	330 571	1 169	-	-	-	20 332	21 501	352 072	371 784	393 115
Health	226 885	226 603	843	-	-	-	1 516	2 358	228 961	244 361	262 583
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 601 558	1 602 004	180 555	-	-	-	(33 458)	147 096	1 749 101	1 678 984	1 802 796
Planning and development	330 164	331 199	-	-	-	-	(8 284)	(8 284)	322 915	342 013	368 093
Road transport	1 219 331	1 219 590	179 658	-	-	-	(25 095)	154 563	1 374 154	1 282 729	1 376 723
Environmental protection	52 062	51 215	897	-	-	-	(80)	817	52 032	54 242	57 980
<i>Trading services</i>	8 252 660	8 252 660	-	-	-	-	39 986	39 986	8 292 646	9 721 727	11 360 110
Electricity	5 406 037	5 406 037	-	-	-	-	(74 488)	(74 488)	5 331 549	6 457 961	7 825 627
Water	1 694 164	1 694 164	-	-	-	-	76 452	76 452	1 770 616	1 979 316	2 154 278
Waste water management	404 410	404 410	-	-	-	-	3 965	3 965	408 374	454 893	502 812
Waste management	748 050	748 050	-	-	-	-	34 058	34 058	782 107	829 556	877 392
<i>Other</i>	167 602	167 602	-	-	-	-	(17 514)	(17 514)	150 088	160 176	170 791
Total Expenditure - Standard	15 092 749	15 092 749	218 275	-	-	-	88 880	307 155	15 399 904	17 042 679	19 233 011
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584

Table B3 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	643 722	643 722	897	-	-	-	6 436	7 333	651 055	751 440	841 384
City Planning and Economic Development	110 117	110 117	-	-	-	-	2 335	2 335	112 452	122 008	129 782
Community Safety	144 915	144 915	-	-	-	-	17 971	17 971	162 886	171 370	180 296
Corporate & Shared Services	44 143	44 143	-	-	-	-	28	28	44 171	46 601	49 164
Financial Services	148 960	148 960	843	-	-	-	(11 796)	(10 952)	138 007	88 539	83 124
General Assessment	4 945 637	4 945 637	11 479	-	-	-	(22 517)	(11 037)	4 934 599	5 475 493	6 036 945
Health & Social Development	79 779	79 779	843	-	-	-	2 697	3 539	83 318	85 966	92 887
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	42 340	42 340	1 169	-	-	-	2 944	4 113	46 452	60 871	62 730
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	42 336	42 336	20 328	-	-	-	49 617	69 946	112 282	120 217	131 968
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	9 214 307	9 214 307	-	-	-	-	92 508	92 508	9 306 815	10 602 203	12 321 580
Sport & Recreation	12 388	12 388	3 058	-	-	-	(586)	2 472	14 860	63 284	53 913
Transport and Roads	1 209 672	1 209 672	179 658	-	-	-	(787 757)	(608 099)	601 573	878 177	1 138 823
Total Revenue by Vote	16 638 316	16 638 316	218 275	-	-	-	(648 119)	(429 844)	16 208 472	18 466 169	21 122 595
Expenditure by Vote											
Agriculture & Environmental Management	1 355 264	1 355 264	897	-	-	-	47 207	48 104	1 403 368	1 495 266	1 591 331
City Planning and Economic Development	270 843	270 828	-	-	-	-	(20 549)	(20 549)	250 279	264 162	285 250
Community Safety	1 036 378	1 036 378	-	-	-	-	(2 531)	(2 531)	1 033 846	1 100 776	1 173 298
Corporate & Shared Services	966 283	966 283	-	-	-	-	8 716	8 716	974 998	1 035 388	1 103 961
Financial Services	801 454	801 454	843	-	-	-	(53 876)	(53 033)	748 421	792 326	836 667
General Assessment	504 279	504 279	11 479	-	-	-	113 906	125 385	629 665	669 802	771 431
Health & Social Development	366 097	366 097	843	-	-	-	235	1 077	367 174	392 782	421 978
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	347 569	347 569	1 169	-	-	-	9 770	10 940	358 509	378 258	399 682
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	438 315	438 330	20 328	-	-	-	15 414	35 743	474 073	445 823	476 421
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	7 495 452	7 495 452	-	-	-	-	8 740	8 740	7 504 192	8 884 715	10 474 544
Sport & Recreation	247 753	247 753	3 058	-	-	-	9 223	12 281	260 034	278 336	298 870
Transport and Roads	1 263 062	1 263 062	179 658	-	-	-	(47 375)	132 283	1 395 346	1 305 044	1 399 577
Total Expenditure by Vote	15 092 749	15 092 749	218 275	-	-	-	88 880	307 155	15 399 904	17 042 679	19 233 011
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584

Table B4 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	3 021 875	3 021 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 021 875	3 369 390	3 756 870
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 010 000	6 010 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 010 000	7 061 750	8 297 556
Service charges - water revenue	1 714 362	1 714 362	-	-	-	-	120 003	120 003	1 834 365	2 050 650	2 290 510
Service charges - sanitation revenue	421 773	421 773	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000	447 773	491 966	539 900
Service charges - refuse revenue	429 884	429 884	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	432 384	508 051	596 960
Service charges - other	38 067	38 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 067	41 112	43 579
Rental of facilities and equipment	107 747	107 747	-	-	-	-	2 416	2 416	110 163	116 323	122 832
Interest earned - external investments	120 370	120 370	-	-	-	-	(15 513)	(15 513)	104 857	54 166	46 867
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	371 786	371 786	-	-	-	-	(76 762)	(76 762)	295 024	330 936	370 812
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	65 687	65 687	-	-	-	-	(578)	(578)	65 109	68 365	71 783
Licences and permits	34 783	34 783	-	-	-	-	(254)	(254)	34 529	36 256	38 069
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operating	1 976 514	1 976 514	217 379	-	-	-	12 116	229 494	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
Other revenue	995 492	995 492	897	-	-	-	47 067	47 963	1 043 455	1 096 917	1 153 111
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	(4 950)	(4 950)	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	15 313 290	15 313 290	218 275	-	-	-	112 045	330 321	15 643 611	17 378 496	19 645 954
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	3 507 527	3 507 527	-	-	-	-	87 343	87 343	3 594 870	3 877 794	4 181 909
Remuneration of councillors	67 394	67 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 344	73 815	80 924
Debt impairment	491 952	491 952	-	-	-	-	96 414	96 414	588 366	677 673	780 044
Depreciation & asset impairment	899 834	899 834	-	-	-	-	(155 293)	(155 293)	744 541	792 851	851 750
Finance charges	715 707	715 707	-	-	-	-	(71 428)	(71 428)	644 279	715 994	757 884
Bulk purchases	4 552 163	4 487 163	-	-	-	-	100 003	100 003	4 587 166	5 713 240	7 082 932
Other materials	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	15	36
Contracted services	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	86	40
Transfers and grants	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	(4 201)	(4 201)	13 799	14 282	14 782
Other expenditure	4 835 052	4 900 102	218 275	-	-	-	41 118	259 393	5 159 495	5 176 930	5 482 710
Loss on disposal of PPE	5 077	5 077	-	-	-	-	(5 077)	(5 077)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	15 092 749	15 092 749	218 275	-	-	-	88 880	307 155	15 399 904	17 042 679	19 233 011
Surplus/(Deficit)	220 540	220 540	-	-	-	-	23 166	23 166	243 706	335 818	412 943
Transfers recognised - capital	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	-	-	-	(760 164)	(760 164)	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584
Atributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 545 566	1 545 566	-	-	-	-	(736 999)	(736 999)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584

Table B6 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	7 263	7 263	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	57 263	59 398	62 779
Call investment deposits	1 298 896	1 298 896	-	-	-	-	(205 604)	(205 604)	1 093 292	1 402 141	1 882 150
Consumer debtors	2 793 127	2 793 127	-	-	-	-	653 839	653 839	3 446 966	3 948 911	4 450 424
Other debtors	555 430	555 430	-	-	-	-	262 740	262 740	818 170	840 828	864 494
Current portion of long-term receivables	131 657	131 657	-	-	-	-	2 595	2 595	134 252	141 541	149 231
Inventory	258 550	258 550	-	-	-	-	(62 431)	(62 431)	196 118	206 954	218 374
Total current assets	5 044 923	5 044 923	-	-	-	-	701 138	701 138	5 746 061	6 599 773	7 627 453
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	198 326	198 326	-	-	-	-	54 535	54 535	252 861	266 721	281 341
Investments	386 677	386 677	-	-	-	-	(6 392)	(6 392)	380 284	296 984	261 881
Investment property	210 560	210 560	-	-	-	-	4 375	4 375	214 935	234 166	255 502
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	18 158 352	18 158 352	-	-	-	-	(2 728 078)	(2 728 078)	15 430 275	17 835 608	20 460 705
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	19 559	19 559	-	-	-	-	(6 237)	(6 237)	13 322	14 055	14 828
Intangible	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 204	116 204	116 204	127 232	128 821
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	18 973 474	18 973 474	-	-	-	-	(2 565 592)	(2 565 592)	16 407 882	18 774 765	21 403 079
TOTAL ASSETS	24 018 397	24 018 397	-	-	-	-	(1 864 454)	(1 864 454)	22 153 943	25 374 537	29 030 531
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	376 915	376 915	-	-	-	-	326 626	326 626	703 541	675 634	552 631
Consumer deposits	340 834	340 834	-	-	-	-	30 274	30 274	371 108	382 166	393 829
Trade and other payables	3 055 334	3 055 334	-	-	-	-	280 551	280 551	3 335 885	3 519 926	3 714 141
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	3 773 083	3 773 083	-	-	-	-	637 451	637 451	4 410 534	4 577 726	4 660 601
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	5 790 062	5 790 062	-	-	-	-	391 590	391 590	6 181 652	6 666 805	7 282 240
Provisions	1 486 897	1 486 897	-	-	-	-	(32 387)	(32 387)	1 454 510	1 595 943	1 745 155
Total non current liabilities	7 276 959	7 276 959	-	-	-	-	359 203	359 203	7 636 162	8 262 748	9 027 395
TOTAL LIABILITIES	11 050 042	11 050 042	-	-	-	-	996 653	996 653	12 046 696	12 840 474	13 687 996
NET ASSETS	12 968 354	12 968 354	-	-	-	-	(2 861 107)	(2 861 107)	10 107 247	12 534 064	15 342 536
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4 495 332	4 495 332	-	-	-	-	(1 547 332)	(1 547 332)	2 948 000	4 496 689	6 562 020
Reserves	8 473 022	8 473 022	-	-	-	-	(1 313 776)	(1 313 776)	7 159 246	8 037 375	8 780 516
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	12 968 354	12 968 354	-	-	-	-	(2 861 108)	(2 861 108)	10 107 246	12 534 064	15 342 536

Table B7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash-flows

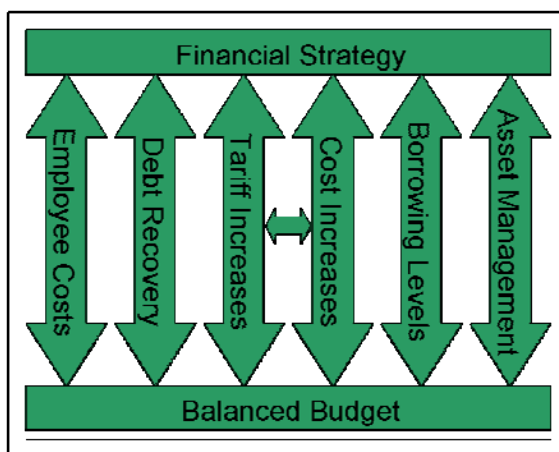
Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other	12 355 471	12 355 471	-	-	-	-	(168 752)	(168 752)	12 186 719	13 866 212	15 795 533
Government - operating	1 976 514	1 976 514	-	-	-	-	229 494	229 494	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
Government - capital	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	-	-	-	(760 164)	(760 164)	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641
Interest	141 008	141 008	-	-	-	-	(15 513)	(15 513)	125 495	76 455	70 493
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(12 303 705)	(12 303 705)	-	-	-	-	(661 668)	(661 668)	(12 965 373)	(14 445 286)	(16 404 569)
Finance charges	(715 707)	(715 707)	-	-	-	-	67 609	67 609	(648 098)	(720 162)	(762 294)
Transfers and Grants	(18 000)	(18 000)	-	-	-	-	4 201	4 201	(13 799)	(14 282)	(14 782)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 760 606	2 760 606	-	-	-	-	(1 304 793)	(1 304 793)	1 455 813	2 003 224	2 478 128
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	(4 950)	(4 950)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	(600)	(600)	-	-	-	-	198 063	198 063	197 463	240 063	275 063
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 475	194 475	194 475	204 199	214 409
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	317 863	317 863	-	-	-	-	(483 862)	(483 862)	(166 000)	83 300	35 103
Payments											
Capital assets	(2 992 502)	(2 992 502)	-	-	-	-	829 692	829 692	(2 162 810)	(2 698 765)	(3 127 374)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2 670 289)	(2 670 289)	-	-	-	-	733 418	733 418	(1 936 871)	(2 171 203)	(2 602 800)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	361 000	361 000	1 361 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	300	300	-	-	-	-	6 390	6 390	6 690	6 818	6 998
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(556 747)	(556 747)	-	-	-	-	(10 282)	(10 282)	(567 029)	(533 356)	(404 739)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	443 553	443 553	-	-	-	-	357 108	357 108	800 661	473 462	602 260
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	533 870	533 870	-	-	-	-	(214 267)	(214 267)	319 603	305 484	477 588
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	772 289	772 289	-	-	-	-	(41 337)	(41 337)	730 952	1 050 555	1 356 039
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 306 159	1 306 159	-	-	-	-	(255 604)	1 043 292	1 050 555	1 356 039	1 833 627

PART 2 (SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION)

2.1 Adjustments to budget assumptions

The CoT utilises the Long-term Financial Model (LTFM) to inform the compilation of the Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. This model takes into consideration ie economic indicators, growth factors, guidelines from National Departments and Councils, strategic and policy direction to ensure sustainability and goal orientated service delivery.

The following are some of the major factors that are taken into consideration, and which primarily determines the financial approach:



The abovementioned budget assumptions ultimately influence the budget and changes in these assumptions can affect the adjustments budget to be adopted by Council.

However the budget assumptions presented in the 2010/11 MTREF remains unchanged.

2.2 Adjustments to budget funding

In terms of Section 18 of the MFMA an annual budget may only be funded from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected, cash-backed accumulated funds from previous year's surpluses and borrowed funds for funding of the capital budget. Furthermore the revenue projections must be realistic taking into account projected revenue for the current year and actual revenue collected in the previous financial year. These requirements as well as other budget principles guided the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget process.

To create funding capacity with regard to operating expenditure, a process of data purification and verification, based on performance trends over the past two to three financial years, was undertaken. If no expenditure or expenditure less than the budgeted amount realised over this period on a specific General Ledger (Account), the budgeted amount was removed or reduced. If the expenditure trend indicated over-expenditure, the budget amount was aligned to the estimated expenditure. This process was also applied to the collection trend of revenue over the mentioned period. If an under collection was indicated on a specific General Ledger (Account), the budget was decreased according to the actual revenue collected or the budget was increased if the revenue indicated such a trend.

The capital budget funded from loans for the 2009/10 financial year amounted to R1 081,0 million. An amount of R1 000,0 million was included in the MTREF for the capital budget funded from loans for the 2010/11 financial year. Of the R1 081,0 million for the 2009/10 financial year, only R720,0 million was taken up. The outstanding loan amount of R361,0 million for the 2009/10 financial year was only taken up during November 2010, and the total loan amount for the 2010/11 financial year was therefore increased from R1 000,0 million to R1 361,0 million in the 2010/11 Adjustments budget.

It should be emphasised that the purpose of taking up the proposed loan amount of R1 361,0 million in the 2010/11 financial year is not to fund additional capital expenditure but to fund the current capital budget, as own funds generated from revenue were utilised as bridging finance to fund the capital budget during the 2009/10 financial year.

The following table indicates the breakdown of the capital budget per funding source ensuring that the adjusted capital budget remains funded:

FUNDING SOURCES	Budget 2010/11	Adjusted Budget 2010/11	%	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	%	Adjusted Budget 2012/13	%
Council Funding	1 831 909 907	1 825 168 528	75,29%	1 801 611 656	61,53%	1 881 357 955	55,43%
PTIS	804 180 000	61 168 580	2,52%	440 000 000	15,03%	740 000 000	21,80%
Grants & Subsidies	46 878 000	38 521 000	1,59%	99 252 000	3,39%	108 987 000	3,21%
Government Housing Program	5 400 000	6 603 961	0,27%	10 000 000	0,34%	9 500 000	0,28%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	380 568 000	380 568 000	15,70%	458 421 000	15,66%	558 154 000	16,45%
National Electricity Grant	88 000 000	78 000 000	3,22%	80 000 000	2,73%	60 000 000	1,77%
Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	38 039 040	34 250 419	1,41%	38 721 067	1,32%	35 886 296	1,06%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	3 194 974 947	2 424 280 488	100,00%	2 928 005 723	100,00%	3 393 885 251	100,00%

To ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium to long term the belt tightening intervention initiatives that was implemented during the 2009/10 financial year will have to continue in the 2010/11 financial year. These intervention initiatives will assist in the implementation of the CoT strategy towards reserves cash backing. Continuing with the intervention initiatives and the determination to be successful in overcoming the financial challenges, the CoT is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R150,0 million on 30 June 2011 compared to the positive bank balance of R80,1 million on 30 June 2010.

The purpose of a strategy towards cash backing is to have separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst other provide funding

for capital reserves and provisions and repayment of conditional grants received but not spend. A phased-in approach should be followed and managed according to mid-year and year-end available resources.

Cash received from operating activities are utilised to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external loan draw-downs. Operational cash-flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities.

Taking the inflation rate and the budgeted figures for 2010/11, 2011/12 and 2012/13 into account the cash backing needs amount to R321,2 million, R548,9 million and R424,0 million respectively. The funding compliance test is paramount to financial sustainability (refer Table B8 – Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation).

The outcome of the LTFM indicates a cash-flow surplus of R322,4 million, R306,1 million and R477,1 million for the 2010/11, 2011/12 and 2012/13 financial years respectively (refer Table B7 – Budgeted Cash-flow).

The following remarks regarding adjustments/no adjustments need to be noted:

- The rate of revenue collection currently amounts to 94% and owing to the aggressive collection strategies (initiatives) that the CoT has embarked on the rate will only be reconsidered with the compilation of the 2011/12 MTREF.
- Owing to a change in the financial instruments ie zero coupons the investments was reduced from R386,7 million to R380,3 million during the adjustments budget (refer Table B6 – Budgeted Financial Position)
- Public contributions and donations was increased with R39,4 million.
- Grants-in-aid (Property Rates) was aligned to performance trends over the past three financial years and therefore decreased by R4,2 million (refer Table B4 – Budgeted Financial Performance).
- Gains and loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment was reduced with R4,9 million and R5,0 million respectively (refer Table B4 – Budgeted Financial Performance).
- The CoT currently has no contracts awarded that impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the three years covered in the 2010/11 adjusted MTREF.
- The loan amount of R1,0 billion approved for the 2010/11 MTREF remains.

2.3 Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

The following adjustments were affected with regards to operating grants and subsidies:

- A grant to the amount of R150 000 was included for the establishment of the essential oils project.
- An amount of R843 147 was included in the Adjustments Budget for the Finance Management Grant for funds not spent in the 2009/10 financial year.
- An amount of R11 479 344 was included in the Adjustments Budget for the Restructuring Grant for funds not spent in the 2009/10 financial year.
- A grant to the amount of R35 825 was received from Delft for the Tshwane HIV and AIDS Youth Project and was included in the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget.
- An accreditation grant to the amount of R2 373 057 were included against the following General Ledger Account and Capital Project:
 - Operational Grants and Donations (R1 169 096); and
 - Project 712757: Capital Funded from Operating (R1 203 961).
- The following operational grants were included in the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget:
 - LGSETA Merit Award (R30 000);
 - Loftus Upgrade 2010 (R9 851 873); and 2010 Host Cities (R10 476 508 + R10 900 000 = R21 376 508).
- The Strategic Unit/ Department received approval from the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation to roll over the Library Grant to the amount of R3 058 000 from the 2009/10 to the 2010/11 financial year. In view of the approval the amount of R3 058 000 was included in the adjustments budget.
- An amount of R179 658 002 was included as a roll over from the 2009/10 financial year for the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant.

The following adjustments were affected with regards to capital grants and subsidies:

- Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS)

The PTIS was substantially reduced from R743 011 420 to R61 168 580. The BRT project will not continue in terms of capital works in the current financial year. A portion of the allocated funding has been removed from the capital budget and allocated to the operating budget for operational related expenditure. The funding was stopped in line with Section 16(3) (a)(i) of the DoRA 2010 due to non compliance of planned expenditure in terms of the Public Transport Strategy as required by the DoRA framework. Concerns raised relate to the viability and appropriateness of the proposed infrastructure investments for the Mabopane BRT line. It was proposed that the City meets with DoT and NT to consider ways to improve the first phase of the planned BRT services.

- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)

The NDPG has also been reduced from R28 021 000 to R10 000 000 based on the outcome of the assessment undertaken. No funding has been drawn as per original payment schedule therefore the inability to utilize the original published allocation for the 2010/11 financial year. In terms of Section 16(1) of the DoRA 2010, the national transferring officer (National Treasury) withhold the capital grant transfer due to significant under-spending against the payment schedule/and or pending the completion of the business plan. This will be reconfirmed with the promulgation of the adjusted Gazette to be issued in December 2010 taking into account that this action relates to the first quarter of the current financial year.

- National Electricity Grant

The electricity for all project was reduced with an amount of R10,0 million which is funded by DoE owing to under-spending of the grant allocation. This is in line with Sections 17 of the DoRA and 38 of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003). Formal notification has been received from National Treasury in this regard. According to the strategic unit/department this funding has been deferred to the 2011/12 financial year.

- Expanded Public Works Programme

The allocated funding of R8 357 000 for the EPWP was also removed. This is a conditional grant of which allocations are based on the reporting of job opportunities created by the city in terms of labour intensive initiatives on the capital works programme. The original allocations were not in line with departmental reporting and some strategic units/departments were not taken into account. To date no funding was received in terms of the EPWP therefore this revenue will be accounted for when it is recognised and allocated in terms of performance by each strategic unit/department. A special resolution will have to be considered taking into account that the National Department of Public Works cannot confirm how much will be allocated in advance.

Table SB7 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts

Description	Budget Year 2010/11							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 897 334	1 897 334	-	223 209	-	223 209	2 120 543	2 068 194	2 225 946
Equitable share	717 978	717 978	-	-	-	-	717 978	827 506	921 982
Levy replacement	1 085 816	1 085 816	-	-	-	-	1 085 816	1 171 009	1 239 214
Finance Management Grant	1 000	1 000	-	843	-	843	1 843	1 250	1 250
Restructuring	-	-	-	11 479	-	11 479	11 479	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	7 040	7 040	-	-	-	-	7 040	4 929	-
PTIS	60 000	60 000	-	179 658	-	179 658	239 658	60 000	60 000
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	22 000	22 000	-	21 377	-	21 377	43 377	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	-	-	-	9 852	-	9 852	9 852	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG Cities)	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	79 180	79 180	-	6 256	-	6 256	85 436	84 420	91 159
Health subsidy	29 510	29 510	-	-	-	-	29 510	31 150	33 773
Ambulance subsidy	43 450	43 450	-	-	-	-	43 450	45 870	49 676
HIV and Aids Grant	-	-	-	1 879	-	1 879	1 879	-	-
Opex Grants: DACE	-	-	-	150	-	150	150	-	-
Housing accreditation	-	-	-	1 169	-	1 169	1 169	-	-
Sports and Recreation: Libraries	6 220	6 220	-	3 058	-	3 058	9 278	7 400	7 710
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	30	-	30	30	-	-
Merit Award - LGSETA	-	-	-	30	-	30	30	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	1 976 514	1 976 514	-	229 494	-	229 494	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 319 126	1 319 126	-	21 168	(782 537)	(761 369)	557 757	1 076 673	1 467 141
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG Cities)	380 568	380 568	-	-	-	-	380 568	458 421	558 154
Integrated Electrification Programme (INEP)	65 000	65 000	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	55 000	50 000	60 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	23 000	30 000	-
PTIS	804 180	804 180	-	21 168	(764 180)	(743 012)	61 168	440 000	740 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 021	38 021	-	-	-	-	38 021	98 252	108 987
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	8 357	8 357	-	-	(8 357)	(8 357)	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	5 900	5 900	-	1 204	-	1 204	7 104	11 000	9 500
Gautrans Job Creation	500	500	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	-
Housing	-	-	-	1 204	-	1 204	1 204	-	-
Social Infrastructure Grant (20 Priorit Township)	5 400	5 400	-	-	-	-	5 400	10 000	9 500
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monument Golf Club	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	22 372	(782 537)	(760 165)	564 861	1 087 673	1 476 641
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	3 301 540	3 301 540	-	251 867	(782 537)	(530 670)	2 770 870	3 240 287	3 793 746

Table SB8 - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Budget Year 2010/11							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	1 897 334	1 897 334	-	223 209	-	223 209	2 120 543	2 068 194	2 225 946
Equitable share	717 978	717 978	-	-	-	-	717 978	827 506	921 982
Levy replacement	1 085 816	1 085 816	-	-	-	-	1 085 816	1 171 009	1 239 214
Finance Management Grant	1 000	1 000	-	843	-	843	1 843	1 250	1 250
Restructuring	-	-	-	11 479	-	11 479	11 479	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	7 040	7 040	-	-	-	-	7 040	4 929	-
PTIS	60 000	60 000	-	179 658	-	179 658	239 658	60 000	60 000
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	22 000	22 000	-	21 377	-	21 377	43 377	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	-	-	-	9 852	-	9 852	9 852	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG Cities)	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500
Provincial Government:	79 180	79 180	-	6 256	-	6 256	85 436	84 420	91 159
Health subsidy	29 510	29 510	-	-	-	-	29 510	31 150	33 773
Ambulance subsidy	43 450	43 450	-	-	-	-	43 450	45 870	49 676
HIV and Aids Grant	-	-	-	1 879	-	1 879	1 879	-	-
Opex Grants: DACE	-	-	-	150	-	150	150	-	-
Housing accreditation	-	-	-	1 169	-	1 169	1 169	-	-
Sports and Recreation: Libraries	6 220	6 220	-	3 058	-	3 058	9 278	7 400	7 710
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	30	-	30	30	-	-
Merit Award - LGSETA	-	-	-	30	-	30	30	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	1 976 514	1 976 514	-	229 494	-	229 494	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	1 319 126	1 319 126	-	21 168	(782 537)	(761 369)	557 757	1 076 673	1 467 141
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG Cities)	380 568	380 568	-	-	-	-	380 568	458 421	558 154
Integrated Electrification Programme (INEP)	65 000	65 000	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	55 000	50 000	60 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	23 000	30 000	-
PTIS	804 180	804 180	-	21 168	(764 180)	(743 012)	61 168	440 000	740 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 021	38 021	-	-	-	-	38 021	98 252	108 987
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	8 357	8 357	-	-	(8 357)	(8 357)	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	5 900	5 900	-	1 204	-	1 204	7 104	11 000	9 500
Gautrans Job Creation	500	500	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	-
Housing	-	-	-	1 204	-	1 204	1 204	-	-
Social Infrastructure Grant (20 Priorit Township)	5 400	5 400	-	-	-	-	5 400	10 000	9 500
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monument Golf Club	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	22 372	(782 537)	(760 165)	564 861	1 087 673	1 476 641
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	3 301 540	3 301 540	-	251 867	(782 537)	(530 670)	2 770 870	3 240 287	3 793 746

Table SB9 - Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds

Description	Budget Year 2010/11							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	223 209	-	223 209	223 209	-	-
Current year receipts	1 897 334	1 897 334	-	-	-	-	1 897 334	2 068 194	2 225 946
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 897 334	1 897 334	-	223 209	-	223 209	2 120 543	2 068 194	2 225 946
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-				-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	6 256	-	6 256	6 256	-	-
Current year receipts	79 180	79 180	-	-	-	-	79 180	84 420	91 159
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	79 180	79 180	-	6 256	-	6 256	85 436	84 420	91 159
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-				-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-				-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	30	-	30	30	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	30	-	30	30	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-				-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1 976 514	1 976 514	-	229 494	-	229 494	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	21 168	-	21 168	21 168	-	-
Current year receipts	1 319 126	1 319 126	-	-	(782 537)	(782 537)	536 589	1 076 673	1 467 141
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 319 126	1 319 126	-	21 168	(782 537)	(761 369)	557 757	1 076 673	1 467 141
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-				-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	1 204	-	1 204	1 204	-	-
Current year receipts	5 900	5 900	-	-	-	-	5 900	11 000	9 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	5 900	5 900	-	1 204	-	1 204	7 104	11 000	9 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-				-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-				-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-				-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	1 325 026	1 325 026	-	22 372	(782 537)	(760 165)	564 861	1 087 673	1 476 641
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	3 301 540	3 301 540	-	251 867	(782 537)	(530 670)	2 770 870	3 240 287	3 793 746
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.4 Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality

Table SB10 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Transfers to other municipalities</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transfers to other Organs of State</u>											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Grants to other Organisations</u>											
<i>Executive Mayor Donations</i>	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
TOTAL TRANSFERS/GRANTS	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500

2.5 Adjustments to councillors and board members allowance and employee benefits

Funds were transferred mainly from the Repairs and Maintenance group of expenditure to Employee Related Cost to ensure that funds are available for the absorption of the Labour Brokers into the organisational structure of the CoT.

Table SB11 - Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2010/11									
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Salary	47 920	47 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 920	0.0%
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance	15 973	15 973	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	15 923	-0.3%
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors	63 893	63 893					(50)	(50)	63 843	-0.1%
% increase		-							(1)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Salary	10 586	10 586	-	-	-	-	11 248	11 248	21 833	106.3%
Pension Contributions	358	358	-	-	-	-	553	553	911	154.3%
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle and cell phone	4 537	4 537	-	-	-	-	(1 139)	(1 139)	3 398	-25.1%
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus	2 057	2 057	-	-	-	-	(2 057)	(2 057)	0	-100.0%
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	17 538	17 538					8 605	8 605	26 142	49.1%
% increase		-							0	
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 727 414	2 727 414	-	-	-	-	101 239	101 239	2 828 654	3.7%
Pension Contributions	803 695	803 695	-	-	-	-	(553)	(553)	803 142	-0.1%
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle and cell phone	220 834	220 834	-	-	-	-	1 519	1 519	222 353	0.7%
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing allowance	24 509	24 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 509	0.0%
Overtime	191 309	191 309	-	-	-	-	5 745	5 745	197 054	3.0%
Performance Bonus	237	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	0.0%
Other benefits or allowances	160 981	160 981	-	-	-	-	462	462	161 443	0.3%
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4 128 980	4 128 980					108 412	108 412	4 237 392	2.6%
% increase										
Total Parent Municipality	4 210 410	4 210 410					116 967	116 967	4 327 377	2.8%

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2010/11									
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Board Members of Entities										
Salary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	0,0%
% increase										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Salary	3 410	3 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 410	0,0%
Pension Contributions	396	396	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions	132	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	0,0%
Motor vehicle and cell phone	638	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	0,0%
Cell phone allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	187	187	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	0,0%
Other benefits or allowances	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	0,0%
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4 862	4 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 862	0,0%
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	31 063	31 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 063	0,0%
Pension Contributions	2 250	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions	3 380	3 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 380	0,0%
Motor vehicle and cell phone	3 450	3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	0,0%
Cell phone allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	1 920	1 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 920	0,0%
Overtime	2 456	2 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 456	0,0%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	6 883	6 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 883	0,0%
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	51 402	51 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 402	0,0%
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities	57 220	57 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 220	0,0%
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION										
	4 267 630	4 267 630	-	-	-	-	116 967	116 967	4 384 597	2,7%
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	4 202 781	4 202 781	-	-	-	-	117 017	117 017	4 319 798	2,8%

2.6 Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

The necessary submissions will be made to Council to consider amendments to the 2010/11 SDBIP, should the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget affect the corporate service delivery targets. Any revision of the service delivery plan will be made public timeously (Section 54 of the MFMA).

Supporting Table SB3 - Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Public Works: Roads and Stormwater												
Function - Roads												
Sub-function - Eradication of backlogs												
<i>Roads to reduce backlogs</i>	Kilometer	79	79					-49	-49	30	87	88
Sub-function - Roads for growth												
<i>New roads to constructed</i>	Kilometer	35	35					-18	-18	17	30	23
Sub-function - Roads Maintained												
<i>Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated</i>	Kilometer	122	122					-79	-79	43	141	130
Function - Stormwater												
Sub-function - Reduction of backlog												
<i>Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs</i>	Kilometer	87	87					-54	-54	33	68	82
Sub-function - Stormwater for growth												
<i>Stormwater drainage to manage growth</i>	Kilometer	24	24					-16	-16	8	19	16
Public Works: Water and Sanitation												
Function - Water												
Sub-function - Eradication of water backlogs												
<i>Households provided with a water connection</i>	Number	3 700	3 700							3 700	-	-
<i>New bulk water pipelines</i>	Meter	3 300	3 300							3 300	1 600	-
<i>New internal water pipelines</i>	Meter	5 500	5 500							5 500	9 780	-
Sub-function - Maintenance of water infrastructure												
<i>Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines</i>	Meter	5 150	5 150							5 150	42 000	-
<i>Upgrade & replace of internal water pipelines</i>	Meter	98 520	113 520	12 000 000					12 000 000	12 113 520	115 380	-
Function - Sanitation												
Sub-function - Eradication of sanitation backlog												
<i>Households provided with a sanitation connection</i>	Number	26 108	26 108							26 108	1 000	-
<i>New bulk sewer pipelines</i>	Meters	2 000	2 000							2 000	-	-
<i>New internal sewer pipelines</i>	Meters	86 000	86 000							86 000	-	-
Sub-function - Maintenance of sanitation infrastructure												
<i>Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines</i>	Meter	95 720	95 720							95 720	115 980	-
<i>Upgrade & replace of internal sewer pipelines</i>	Meter	95 720	95 720							95 720	115 980	-
Public Works: Energy and Electricity												
Function - Electricity												
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity												
<i>Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs</i>	Households	12 000	12 000					-6 000	-6 000	6 000	-	-
Sub-function - New Connections												
<i>Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth</i>	Households	600	600					2 000	2 000	2 600	-	-
Sub-function - Access to alternative energy sources												
<i>Areas provided with access to alternative energy sources from departmental interventions</i>	Households	1 500	1 500					1 200	1 200	2 700	-	-
Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand												
<i>Nett KWH generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded</i>	KWH	-	-					843 600 100	843 600 100	843 600 100	-	-
Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand												
<i>KWH purchased from Eskom</i>	KWH	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000							14 000 000 000	-	-
Sub-function - Provide public lighting												
<i>New street lights as per ward</i>	ward	2 000	2 000					500	500	2 500	-	-
Sub-function - Provide public lighting												
<i>High masts lights per ward</i>	ward	15	15					15	15	30	-	-
Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure												
<i>Electricity repairs and maintenance</i>	Percentage	8	8							8	-	-

Table SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Budget Year 2010/11			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	19,5%	23,8%	22,8%	23,7%	23,7%	27,5%	25,9%	24,7%
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6,4%	5,8%	5,8%	8,6%	8,6%	8,0%	7,5%	6,1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	22,8%	78,1%	37,6%	53,5%	53,5%	73,2%	54,3%	52,2%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	97,9%	132,6%	139,8%	127,7%	127,7%	165,0%	156,6%	152,7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	41,5%	58,6%	60,9%	66,5%	66,5%	84,2%	80,8%	80,8%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,2	1,0	1,0	1,4	1,4	1,3	1,5	1,7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,2	1,0	0,6	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,0	1,1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,4
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	127,6%	116,6%	120,6%	120,6%	96,7%	97,0%	96,9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30,6%	33,2%	30,7%	24,3%	24,3%	30,1%	30,2%	29,5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>									
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provs./Total Provisions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10,0%	12,1%	7,7%	10,0%	10,0%	12,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	17,5%	27,6%	26,6%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26,5%	27,0%	27,2%	22,9%	22,9%	23,0%	22,3%	21,3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9,0%	10,1%	8,0%	11,2%	11,2%	10,3%	9,9%	9,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,8%	9,8%	10,9%	10,7%	10,7%	9,0%	8,8%	8,3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	71,4	-25,4	-24,5	-82,1	-82,1	-161,9	-80,0	-47,6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	39,6%	43,8%	37,4%	29,8%	29,8%	37,3%	36,4%	35,1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,3	0,2	0,8	1,3	1,3	1,0	1,2	1,4

Table SB12 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Agriculture & Environmental Management	47 547	47 827	50 799	39 667	53 674	52 551	49 499	49 756	54 613	42 322	63 349	99 452	651 055	751 440	841 384	
City Planning and Economic Development	4 777	3 316	8 738	3 697	7 313	3 691	2 828	6 750	7 664	7 902	5 211	50 563	112 452	122 008	129 782	
Community Safety	2 151	13 276	12 772	11 924	15 076	9 812	16 655	10 778	10 647	19 845	10 408	29 543	162 886	171 370	180 296	
Corporate & Shared Services	283	308	414	5 930	2 404	2 416	5 320	5 398	2 726	3 691	4 305	10 975	44 171	46 601	49 164	
Financial Services	2 200	6 996	3 657	4 190	15 418	13 772	14 944	13 575	14 695	14 667	14 641	19 251	138 007	88 539	83 124	
General Assessment	542 285	611 083	279 882	267 695	457 503	353 906	300 454	586 966	412 309	249 475	433 385	439 657	4 934 599	5 475 493	6 036 945	
Health & Social Development	186	789	1 658	243	17 809	10 145	4 563	5 563	3 194	1 448	9 573	28 148	83 318	85 966	92 887	
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	216	232	1 770	200	4 171	2 526	6 341	5 846	2 012	3 833	6 369	10 493	44 208	58 403	60 015	
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	394	157	24 075	(4 465)	13 177	7 401	15 400	8 111	8 013	15 832	17 336	6 851	112 282	120 217	131 968	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	683 315	768 128	774 953	726 284	713 443	617 464	722 621	713 468	687 754	621 053	772 178	1 247 369	9 048 030	10 322 716	12 025 323	
Sport & Recreation	285	343	294	486	1 614	1 527	1 704	1 461	1 686	1 574	1 684	2 014	14 860	63 284	53 913	
Transport and Roads	3 028	14 615	19 158	23 811	60 782	45 161	79 215	53 121	54 092	65 577	57 497	125 316	601 573	878 177	1 138 823	
Total Revenue by Vote	1 286 669	1 467 071	1 178 169	1 079 661	1 362 383	1 120 373	1 219 542	1 460 983	1 259 406	1 047 219	1 396 135	2 069 813	15 947 443	18 184 214	20 823 623	
Expenditure by Vote																
Agriculture & Environmental Management	38 085	59 523	83 281	83 843	144 404	81 230	84 479	94 279	124 845	90 496	110 081	408 622	1 403 368	1 495 266	1 591 331	
City Planning and Economic Development	14 409	14 146	14 086	16 817	27 710	18 314	20 041	18 100	18 774	19 861	33 179	34 641	250 279	264 162	285 250	
Community Safety	77 720	73 039	74 713	76 022	114 377	77 351	84 240	87 440	87 174	88 701	95 276	97 793	1 033 846	1 100 776	1 173 298	
Corporate & Shared Services	54 870	65 516	68 409	89 728	99 718	65 448	73 795	96 539	78 386	70 354	91 705	119 331	974 998	1 035 388	1 103 961	
Financial Services	24 538	71 752	99 929	31 272	66 366	39 493	51 010	42 975	56 109	42 275	49 019	173 482	748 421	792 326	836 467	
General Assessment	15 985	17 335	5 360	5 972	14 909	13 483	23 429	16 239	13 293	10 199	12 141	481 319	629 665	669 802	771 431	
Health & Social Development	24 799	26 591	23 815	25 286	38 903	26 857	26 820	26 762	26 849	27 201	27 530	65 761	367 174	392 782	421 978	
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	16 169	21 943	14 134	28 850	34 056	24 859	32 028	37 189	30 326	31 013	29 974	55 725	356 265	375 790	396 967	
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	26 591	24 980	39 455	32 089	51 492	34 778	40 273	42 311	37 325	39 712	42 153	62 915	474 073	445 823	476 421	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	669 337	633 898	734 145	135 246	651 597	474 603	526 229	657 064	510 776	554 913	546 017	1 151 581	7 245 407	8 605 227	10 178 287	
Sport & Recreation	10 713	11 443	12 338	18 476	25 565	17 651	22 705	29 774	25 082	23 508	22 320	40 460	260 034	278 336	298 870	
Transport and Roads	71 337	77 451	82 180	114 088	143 182	99 371	110 274	146 421	115 934	117 899	122 230	194 979	1 395 346	1 305 041	1 399 577	
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 046 752	1 097 616	1 252 044	656 689	1 412 479	973 840	1 095 322	1 294 894	1 124 871	1 116 132	1 181 626	2 886 611	15 138 875	16 760 722	18 934 039	
Surplus/ (Deficit)	239 917	369 455	(73 874)	422 972	(50 096)	146 533	124 220	166 089	134 535	(68 913)	214 509	(816 780)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584	

Table SB13 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	545 165	618 547	308 032	273 352	488 064	377 055	335 680	613 616	437 309	283 226	469 229	476 296	5 225 573	5 727 364	6 297 715
Executive and council	396	158	24 076	(4 463)	12 724	6 947	14 946	7 661	7 562	15 378	16 883	6 398	108 665	117 844	129 588
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	1 843	-	-
Corporate services	544 770	618 389	283 955	277 816	475 110	369 878	320 504	605 724	429 516	267 618	452 116	469 668	5 115 064	5 609 520	6 168 127
<i>Community and public safety</i>	4 407	5 990	9 008	4 552	33 940	21 697	22 909	21 196	15 354	16 904	27 040	58 966	241 962	325 119	316 579
Community and social services	1 294	1 232	1 350	1 177	2 600	2 207	2 607	2 641	2 727	2 648	2 894	3 090	26 467	58 530	36 832
Sport and recreation	675	1 374	1 564	1 359	1 391	1 344	2 221	1 329	1 096	1 316	1 298	3 694	18 661	49 418	50 372
Public safety	2 116	2 467	2 744	1 693	8 041	5 492	7 203	5 923	6 434	7 727	6 980	13 450	70 267	73 815	77 542
Housing	216	232	1 770	200	4 171	2 526	6 341	5 846	2 012	3 833	6 369	10 693	44 208	58 403	60 015
Health	107	685	1 580	124	17 736	10 128	4 537	5 457	3 085	1 380	9 500	28 040	82 358	84 954	91 819
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	7 445	25 145	33 359	33 093	69 466	51 523	88 818	58 785	62 942	83 880	61 455	175 877	751 789	1 031 152	1 310 081
Planning and development	4 777	3 316	8 738	3 697	7 751	4 129	3 265	7 188	8 102	8 340	5 648	51 001	115 952	125 508	133 282
Road transport	2 657	21 816	24 606	29 378	61 701	47 386	85 010	51 575	54 832	74 789	55 796	124 854	634 400	905 475	1 176 621
Environmental protection	11	13	16	18	14	8	543	23	9	751	11	23	1 437	169	178
<i>Trading services</i>	719 226	804 351	814 230	765 193	753 893	656 563	761 993	752 593	729 321	650 870	826 663	1 334 987	9 569 881	10 933 701	12 723 256
Electricity	524 886	581 066	560 093	486 061	511 929	442 526	498 660	490 092	486 895	402 681	544 662	950 186	6 479 737	7 561 000	8 806 804
Water	118 997	137 286	167 465	167 765	153 211	124 317	162 788	169 973	146 710	162 436	164 624	191 164	1 866 736	2 107 739	2 324 019
Waste water management	39 432	50 210	48 214	73 648	48 608	50 769	63 177	54 171	54 567	57 368	63 917	112 476	716 557	676 977	909 600
Waste management	35 911	35 789	38 457	37 719	40 145	38 951	37 368	38 357	41 149	28 384	53 459	81 161	506 851	587 985	682 833
Other	10 425	13 038	13 541	3 471	17 021	13 536	10 142	14 794	14 480	12 339	11 748	23 704	158 238	166 877	175 992
Total Revenue - Standard	1 286 669	1 467 071	1 178 169	1 079 661	1 362 383	1 120 373	1 219 542	1 460 983	1 259 406	1 047 219	1 396 135	2 069 831	15 947 443	18 184 214	20 823 623
Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	117 586	173 875	209 975	153 059	219 112	150 754	186 432	187 272	182 520	158 297	191 800	823 780	2 754 462	2 865 002	3 104 711
Executive and council	21 289	22 529	29 570	26 859	44 784	34 473	36 536	36 375	36 223	38 938	41 202	43 208	411 986	382 319	410 828
Budget and treasury office	1 522	1 233	1 211	1 261	2 045	1 337	1 479	1 404	1 320	1 324	1 380	3 385	18 901	19 606	21 009
Corporate services	94 775	150 113	179 194	124 939	172 283	114 944	148 418	149 493	144 977	118 035	149 218	777 187	2 323 576	2 463 077	2 672 874
<i>Community and public safety</i>	148 107	154 543	157 500	187 312	252 806	165 126	189 725	217 647	224 725	204 196	209 168	340 508	2 451 363	2 614 322	2 791 889
Community and social services	16 161	18 675	18 263	20 779	34 195	22 855	22 592	30 687	22 403	23 410	24 442	61 182	315 643	336 553	360 544
Sport and recreation	26 995	30 829	39 948	53 357	58 021	32 155	42 644	54 301	76 241	52 684	51 242	110 641	629 057	677 138	727 231
Public safety	71 996	66 575	67 188	69 261	101 223	68 746	74 674	77 521	77 737	79 457	85 636	87 860	927 873	986 954	1 051 131
Housing	15 740	21 469	14 497	26 828	33 492	24 471	31 647	36 753	29 766	30 674	29 408	55 082	349 828	369 315	390 399
Health	17 215	16 995	17 605	17 087	25 875	16 899	18 168	18 385	18 577	17 972	18 440	25 743	228 961	244 361	262 583
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	90 564	99 792	104 017	135 747	187 535	126 306	136 977	171 258	140 591	147 249	163 130	245 936	1 749 101	1 678 984	1 802 796
Planning and development	18 456	18 110	16 755	21 406	38 474	23 082	24 715	23 100	23 608	25 818	38 276	51 115	322 915	342 013	368 093
Road transport	68 431	77 102	83 877	110 251	143 655	99 460	108 554	144 634	113 256	117 519	120 644	186 770	1 374 154	1 282 729	1 376 723
Environmental protection	3 677	4 580	3 385	4 090	5 405	3 764	3 708	3 525	3 727	3 911	4 210	8 050	52 032	54 242	57 980
<i>Trading services</i>	678 694	659 650	772 282	668 279	737 128	521 226	569 513	706 919	563 033	595 287	603 840	1 458 009	8 033 861	9 442 239	11 063 853
Electricity	564 199	521 481	591 995	(21 743)	491 568	338 878	365 401	466 781	363 013	400 950	395 494	853 531	5 331 549	6 457 961	7 825 627
Water	90 234	87 692	122 252	127 847	122 655	109 290	123 323	152 384	114 489	121 045	120 825	219 794	1 511 831	1 699 828	1 858 021
Waste water management	15 092	24 982	18 753	30 201	37 377	26 437	38 120	40 143	33 557	33 643	29 833	80 236	408 374	454 893	502 812
Waste management	9 169	25 495	39 281	31 975	85 538	46 621	42 669	47 611	51 974	39 650	57 688	304 448	782 107	829 556	877 392
Other	11 801	9 756	8 269	12 291	15 898	10 427	12 675	11 799	14 003	11 103	13 688	18 378	150 088	160 176	170 791
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 046 752	1 097 616	1 252 044	656 689	1 412 479	973 840	1 095 322	1 294 894	1 124 871	1 116 132	1 181 626	2 886 611	15 138 875	16 760 722	18 934 039
Surplus/ (Deficit)	239 917	369 455	(73 874)	422 972	(50 096)	146 533	124 220	166 089	134 535	(68 913)	214 509	(816 780)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584

Table SB14 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	230 390	235 996	260 894	254 628	202 632	259 554	197 917	230 675	316 035	155 316	337 449	340 188	3 021 875	3 369 390	3 756 870	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	496 162	562 174	544 670	462 906	464 319	417 886	464 374	445 807	431 613	360 399	500 031	859 659	6 010 000	7 061 750	8 297 556	
Service charges - water revenue	113 284	131 356	161 377	162 534	140 517	117 258	151 714	157 913	134 070	152 421	153 344	162 614	1 738 403	1 947 011	2 180 652	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 447	35 312	40 761	37 880	26 440	27 370	38 472	33 170	29 691	26 885	36 554	50 561	418 543	460 397	506 437	
Service charges - refuse	33 011	32 454	34 393	33 657	35 747	27 951	34 479	34 336	35 143	23 561	49 035	58 615	432 384	508 051	596 960	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 597	2 959	3 801	7 103	10 704	5 456	12 002	12 328	6 268	9 024	14 780	21 897	107 919	113 855	120 117	
Interest earned - external investments	1 918	1 702	1 076	1 645	12 119	11 708	12 614	11 572	11 977	12 047	12 508	13 681	104 567	53 853	46 535	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 856	17 400	16 995	17 360	23 673	25 694	28 343	23 444	22 296	20 573	26 265	35 487	274 386	308 647	347 186	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	1 706	1 984	1 841	1 092	7 747	5 202	6 891	5 664	6 155	7 227	6 770	12 832	65 109	68 365	71 783	
Licences and permits	135	3 149	2 898	2 515	2 907	1 923	3 795	2 009	1 913	5 606	1 597	6 082	34 529	36 256	38 069	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	299 628	361 911	21 429	(4 112)	309 142	134 473	135 725	389 925	126 793	132 037	144 522	154 535	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105	
Other revenue	55 758	63 549	72 148	51 284	76 613	49 724	68 466	80 860	90 347	80 769	70 593	208 746	968 857	1 016 351	1 067 711	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue	1 285 891	1 449 947	1 162 284	1 028 691	1 312 560	1 084 199	1 154 792	1 427 704	1 212 302	985 865	1 353 448	1 924 898	15 382 582	17 096 541	19 346 982	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	259 710	283 084	268 269	266 403	437 245	271 726	288 205	288 877	284 229	284 170	285 156	321 513	3 538 606	3 817 065	4 117 549	
Remuneration of councillors	5 090	4 120	4 128	4 196	5 645	5 648	5 580	6 771	5 580	6 076	8 012	5 541	66 388	72 772	79 794	
Debt impairment	2 863	3 067	1 969	2 518	8 255	6 849	8 075	3 318	2 667	2 127	1 589	485 504	528 801	613 347	711 762	
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	741 741	741 741	789 826	848 488	
Finance charges	57 814	57 814	57 814	57 788	46 134	46 136	46 168	46 143	46 132	46 708	62 199	73 338	644 189	715 892	757 779	
Bulk purchases	1 121	1 680	16 712	105 537	21 423	3 144	64 167	159 303	31 313	53 012	5 505	4 056 320	4 519 236	5 639 876	7 005 166	
Other materials	562 353	470 615	524 138	(81 186)	438 921	325 227	321 430	417 898	314 448	335 058	332 947	(3 961 850)	-	-	-	
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	391	819	1 227	1 314	979	1 066	936	1 103	1 491	1 271	1 801	1 399	13 799	14 282	14 782	
Other expenditure	157 409	276 416	377 787	300 118	453 856	314 044	360 762	371 480	439 010	387 709	484 417	1 163 104	5 086 114	5 097 664	5 398 720	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	1 046 752	1 097 616	1 252 044	656 689	1 412 479	973 840	1 095 322	1 294 894	1 124 871	1 116 132	1 181 626	2 886 611	15 138 875	16 760 722	18 934 039	
Surplus/(Deficit)	239 140	352 331	(89 760)	372 003	(99 920)	110 359	59 469	132 810	87 431	(130 267)	171 823	(961 713)	243 706	335 818	412 943	
Transfers recognised - capital	777	17 124	15 886	50 970	49 824	36 174	64 751	33 279	47 104	61 354	42 687	144 933	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641	
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	239 917	369 455	(73 874)	422 972	(50 096)	146 533	124 220	166 089	134 535	(68 913)	214 509	(816 780)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584	

Table SB15 - Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	215 196	220 433	243 688	238 023	189 269	242 437	184 864	215 463	295 194	145 073	315 195	317 754	2 822 589	3 147 277	3 509 314
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	457 689	518 582	502 435	427 011	428 314	385 482	428 365	411 238	398 145	332 453	461 257	792 999	5 543 972	6 514 694	7 655 382
Service charges - water revenue	101 867	118 118	145 114	146 154	126 356	105 441	136 424	141 999	120 559	137 060	137 890	146 226	1 563 209	1 750 794	1 960 890
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 561	32 437	37 443	34 796	24 288	25 142	35 340	30 469	27 274	24 696	33 578	46 445	384 469	422 916	465 206
Service charges - refuse	30 208	29 699	31 473	30 799	32 712	25 578	31 552	31 421	32 159	21 561	44 872	53 638	395 671	464 917	546 282
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 501	2 781	3 573	6 677	10 061	5 129	11 282	11 589	5 892	8 482	13 893	20 583	101 444	107 023	112 910
Interest earned - external investments	1 918	1 702	1 076	1 645	12 119	11 708	12 614	11 572	11 977	12 047	12 508	13 681	104 567	53 853	46 535
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 428	8 700	8 497	8 680	11 837	12 847	14 171	11 722	11 148	10 286	13 133	17 743	137 193	154 324	173 593
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 706	1 984	1 841	1 092	7 747	5 202	6 891	5 664	6 155	7 227	6 770	12 832	65 109	68 365	71 783
Licences and permits	135	3 149	2 898	2 515	2 907	1 923	3 795	2 009	1 913	5 606	1 597	6 082	34 529	36 256	38 069
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	299 628	361 911	21 429	(4 112)	309 142	134 473	135 725	389 925	126 793	132 037	144 522	154 535	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
Other revenue	55 758	63 549	72 148	51 284	76 613	49 724	68 466	80 860	90 347	80 769	70 593	208 746	968 857	1 016 351	1 067 711
Cash Receipts by Source	1 206 595	1 363 046	1 071 616	944 563	1 231 365	1 005 085	1 069 490	1 343 930	1 127 556	917 298	1 255 808	1 791 265	14 327 618	15 889 384	17 964 781
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers receipts - capital	777	17 124	15 886	50 970	49 824	36 174	64 751	33 279	47 104	61 354	42 687	144 933	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	361 000	142 857	142 857	142 857	142 857	142 857	142 857	142 857	1 361 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase in consumer deposits	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	6 390	6 518	6 648
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	198 063	240 063	275 063
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	16 206	194 475	204 199	214 409
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(166 000)	83 300	35 103
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 226 783	1 399 580	1 106 912	1 014 944	1 661 599	1 203 527	1 296 509	1 539 477	1 336 928	1 140 921	1 460 763	2 098 466	16 486 409	18 511 137	20 972 645
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	306 656	334 256	316 763	314 559	516 308	320 844	340 302	341 096	335 608	335 538	336 702	379 632	4 178 263	4 506 002	4 859 604
Remuneration of councillors	5 090	4 120	4 128	4 196	5 645	5 648	5 580	6 771	5 580	6 076	8 012	5 541	66 388	72 772	79 794
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid	58 157	58 157	58 157	58 131	46 408	46 409	46 442	46 417	46 406	46 985	62 568	73 773	648 008	720 060	762 189
Bulk purchases - Electricity	896	1 343	13 365	84 402	17 132	2 514	51 317	127 401	25 042	42 396	4 403	3 243 989	3 614 200	4 590 034	5 829 343
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	224	336	3 347	21 135	4 290	630	12 850	31 903	6 271	10 616	1 102	812 331	905 036	1 049 842	1 175 823
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other	391	819	1 227	1 314	979	1 066	936	1 103	1 491	1 271	1 801	1 399	13 799	14 282	14 782
General expenses	124 232	218 156	298 161	236 862	358 197	247 853	284 724	293 183	346 480	305 991	382 316	917 956	4 014 112	4 024 926	4 246 889
Cash Payments by Type	495 647	617 187	695 147	720 600	948 959	624 964	742 151	847 873	766 878	748 874	796 904	5 434 621	13 439 806	14 977 918	16 968 423
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	39 557	102 682	89 247	132 860	157 647	112 648	62 185	86 787	130 675	122 687	378 061	742 534	2 157 610	2 693 765	3 122 374
Repayment of borrowing	47 219	47 219	47 219	47 219	47 219	47 219	47 219	47 219	47 219	47 219	47 219	47 219	566 630	533 356	404 739
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	582 423	767 088	831 613	900 679	1 153 846	784 851	851 556	981 879	944 772	918 781	1 222 184	6 224 374	16 164 046	18 205 039	20 495 536
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	644 361	632 492	275 299	114 264	507 753	418 676	444 953	557 598	392 156	222 140	238 579	(4 125 908)	322 362	306 098	477 109
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year beginning:	720 930	1 365 291	1 997 782	2 273 082	2 387 346	2 895 099	3 313 775	3 758 728	4 316 326	4 708 482	4 930 622	5 169 201	720 930	1 043 292	1 349 391
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	1 365 291	1 997 782	2 273 082	2 387 346	2 895 099	3 313 775	3 758 728	4 316 326	4 708 482	4 930 622	5 169 201	1 043 292	1 043 292	1 349 391	1 826 499

Table SB12 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Agriculture & Environmental Management	47 547	47 827	50 799	39 667	53 911	52 762	47 659	49 985	54 924	40 134	63 740	102 100	651 055	751 440	841 384	
City Planning and Economic Development	4 777	3 316	8 738	3 697	7 314	3 694	2 619	6 751	7 666	7 904	5 218	50 757	112 452	122 008	129 782	
Community Safety	2 151	13 276	12 772	11 924	15 342	7 774	16 924	10 909	10 808	20 311	10 535	30 160	162 886	171 370	180 296	
Corporate & Shared Services	283	308	414	5 930	2 297	2 036	5 460	5 529	2 894	3 196	4 455	11 370	44 171	46 601	49 164	
Financial Services	2 200	6 996	3 657	4 190	16 050	13 918	13 022	13 617	14 727	15 395	14 683	19 552	138 007	88 539	83 124	
General Assessment	542 285	611 083	279 882	267 695	459 689	354 112	293 487	591 545	412 643	248 166	433 760	440 252	4 934 599	5 475 493	6 036 945	
Health & Social Development	186	789	1 658	243	18 342	10 726	2 001	5 576	3 443	1 469	10 061	28 825	83 318	85 966	92 887	
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	386	402	1 940	370	24 937	21 642	45 250	39 604	16 314	32 557	44 770	(181 718)	46 452	60 871	62 730	
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	394	157	24 075	(4 465)	13 199	7 405	15 418	8 119	8 017	15 804	17 367	6 791	112 282	120 217	131 968	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	705 294	790 107	796 223	748 263	736 828	642 735	746 732	737 626	712 103	645 327	796 688	1 248 890	9 306 815	10 602 203	12 321 580	
Sport & Recreation	285	343	294	486	1 617	1 529	1 709	1 654	1 689	1 578	(2 081)	5 757	14 860	63 284	53 913	
Transport and Roads	3 028	14 615	19 158	23 811	64 716	45 206	72 523	53 427	54 716	65 139	56 991	128 243	601 573	878 177	1 138 823	
Total Revenue by Vote	1 308 818	1 489 220	1 199 609	1 101 810	1 414 242	1 163 539	1 262 804	1 524 341	1 299 945	1 096 981	1 456 186	1 890 978	16 208 472	18 466 169	21 122 595	
Expenditure by Vote																
Agriculture & Environmental Management	38 085	59 523	83 281	83 843	147 629	81 593	86 332	93 877	127 825	86 614	112 675	402 091	1 403 368	1 495 266	1 591 331	
City Planning and Economic Development	14 609	14 146	14 086	16 817	27 547	18 506	20 048	18 436	18 827	20 016	33 613	33 629	250 279	264 162	285 250	
Community Safety	77 720	73 039	74 713	76 022	30 252	45 269	59 647	118 286	58 459	59 106	87 094	274 240	1 033 846	1 100 776	1 173 298	
Corporate & Shared Services	56 870	65 516	68 609	88 728	876 757	(47 156)	(189 990)	31 125	267 260	(403 339)	79 585	81 036	974 998	1 035 388	1 103 961	
Financial Services	24 538	71 752	99 929	31 272	59 410	32 621	44 385	27 000	49 069	36 279	33 430	238 735	748 421	792 326	836 667	
General Assessment	15 985	17 335	5 360	5 972	14 673	21 102	(7 378)	(8 074)	8 589	6 931	1 260	547 909	629 665	669 802	771 431	
Health & Social Development	24 799	26 591	23 815	25 286	39 985	27 676	27 663	28 208	27 408	27 074	28 585	60 086	367 174	392 782	421 978	
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	16 338	22 113	14 304	29 019	37 547	27 938	35 259	40 451	23 735	34 799	33 982	43 024	358 509	378 258	399 682	
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	26 591	24 980	39 455	32 089	49 448	34 846	36 872	91 394	227 040	230 012	113 511	(432 166)	474 073	445 823	476 421	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	696 307	660 867	760 406	162 215	767 838	511 918	387 921	643 457	370 809	961 749	929 252	651 452	7 504 192	8 884 715	10 474 544	
Sport & Recreation	10 713	11 443	12 338	18 476	26 102	17 812	23 107	51 436	25 298	34 671	22 687	5 953	260 034	278 336	298 870	
Transport and Roads	71 337	77 451	82 180	114 088	158 075	100 135	135 319	120 973	101 967	121 199	124 049	188 573	1 395 346	1 305 044	1 399 577	
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 073 891	1 124 755	1 278 474	683 828	2 235 263	872 258	659 185	1 256 568	1 306 286	1 215 112	1 599 722	2 094 562	15 399 904	17 042 679	19 233 011	
Surplus/ (Deficit)	234 927	364 465	(78 864)	417 982	(821 021)	291 281	603 618	267 772	(6 341)	(118 132)	(143 537)	(203 584)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584	

Table SB13 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	545 165	618 547	308 032	273 352	490 798	377 031	326 949	618 375	437 847	282 123	469 827	477 526	5 225 573	5 727 364	6 297 715
Executive and council	396	158	24 076	(4 463)	12 746	6 951	14 964	7 669	7 566	15 350	16 914	6 337	108 665	117 844	129 588
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	1 843	-	-
Corporate services	544 770	618 389	283 955	277 816	477 821	369 850	311 754	610 475	430 051	266 542	452 682	470 959	5 115 064	5 609 520	6 168 127
<i>Community and public safety</i>	4 577	6 160	9 178	4 722	55 247	41 401	59 282	54 934	29 922	45 668	62 171	(129 056)	244 206	327 587	319 294
Community and social services	1 294	1 232	1 350	1 177	2 599	2 207	2 607	2 642	2 727	2 648	(874)	6 859	26 467	58 530	36 832
Sport and recreation	675	1 374	1 564	1 359	1 386	1 345	2 316	1 337	1 102	1 305	3 596	18 661	49 418	50 372	50 372
Public safety	2 116	2 467	2 744	1 693	8 056	5 499	7 134	5 882	6 446	7 757	6 984	13 491	70 267	73 815	77 542
Housing	386	402	1 940	370	24 937	21 642	45 250	39 604	16 314	32 557	44 770	(181 718)	46 452	60 871	62 730
Health	107	685	1 580	124	18 269	10 708	1 975	5 470	3 334	1 401	9 988	28 717	82 358	84 954	91 819
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	7 445	25 145	33 359	33 093	73 651	49 525	81 200	59 266	63 717	82 412	60 877	182 098	751 789	1 031 152	1 310 081
Planning and development	4 777	3 316	8 738	3 697	7 752	4 132	3 056	7 188	8 103	8 342	5 655	5 194	115 952	125 508	133 282
Road transport	2 457	21 816	24 406	29 378	65 886	45 385	78 657	52 055	55 605	74 787	55 211	128 357	634 400	905 475	1 176 621
Environmental protection	11	13	16	18	14	8	(514)	23	9	(717)	11	2 547	1 437	169	178
<i>Trading services</i>	741 205	826 330	835 500	787 172	777 437	681 956	785 818	776 895	753 881	674 351	851 341	1 336 781	9 828 666	11 213 189	13 019 513
Electricity	524 886	581 066	560 093	486 061	514 230	445 810	501 342	492 832	489 829	405 541	547 763	930 283	6 479 737	7 561 000	8 806 804
Water	140 976	159 265	188 735	189 744	174 473	146 283	184 189	191 365	168 102	183 831	186 006	212 552	2 125 521	2 387 227	2 620 276
Waste water management	39 432	50 210	48 214	73 648	48 430	50 789	63 205	54 195	54 588	57 388	63 944	112 513	716 557	676 977	909 600
Waste management	35 911	35 789	38 457	37 719	40 303	39 074	37 082	38 502	41 361	27 591	53 628	81 434	506 851	587 985	682 833
<i>Other</i>	10 425	13 038	13 541	3 471	17 109	13 626	9 556	14 871	14 577	12 427	11 970	23 628	158 238	166 877	175 992
Total Revenue - Standard	1 308 818	1 489 220	1 199 609	1 101 810	1 414 242	1 163 539	1 262 804	1 524 341	1 299 945	1 096 981	1 456 186	1 890 978	16 208 472	18 466 169	21 122 595
Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	117 586	173 875	209 975	153 059	939 948	36 314	(118 608)	187 012	549 561	(132 739)	204 340	434 119	2 754 462	2 865 002	3 104 711
Executive and council	21 289	22 529	29 570	26 859	(12 365)	32 860	36 479	98 703	34 677	44 529	18 150	58 704	411 986	382 319	410 828
Budget and treasury office	1 522	1 233	1 211	1 261	3 891	1 360	1 541	1 290	1 316	1 343	1 391	1 540	18 901	19 606	21 009
Corporate services	94 775	150 113	179 194	124 939	948 422	2 093	(156 620)	87 019	513 568	(178 612)	184 818	373 874	2 323 576	2 463 077	2 672 874
<i>Community and public safety</i>	148 276	154 713	157 670	187 482	219 711	135 171	167 473	219 165	188 247	187 707	223 270	464 723	2 453 607	2 616 790	2 794 604
Community and social services	16 161	18 675	18 263	20 779	25 831	24 402	24 281	56 717	23 802	34 988	26 518	25 226	315 643	336 553	360 544
Sport and recreation	26 995	30 829	39 948	53 357	59 080	32 132	43 372	56 809	77 302	54 145	49 249	105 840	629 057	677 138	727 231
Public safety	71 996	66 575	67 188	69 261	71 785	34 419	47 088	46 540	45 665	46 354	96 184	264 819	927 873	986 954	1 051 131
Housing	15 910	21 638	14 667	26 997	36 168	26 655	33 947	39 692	22 258	33 564	32 189	48 387	352 072	371 784	393 115
Health	17 215	16 995	17 605	17 087	26 847	17 562	18 785	19 407	19 220	18 656	19 130	20 451	228 961	244 361	262 583
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	90 564	99 792	104 017	135 747	204 315	130 063	163 217	149 327	128 876	151 851	169 313	222 018	1 749 101	1 678 984	1 802 796
Planning and development	18 456	18 110	16 755	21 406	37 161	23 448	24 901	23 655	23 767	26 245	39 111	49 899	322 915	342 013	368 093
Road transport	68 431	77 102	83 877	110 251	161 746	102 984	134 640	122 143	101 378	121 683	125 975	163 944	1 374 154	1 282 729	1 376 723
Environmental protection	3 677	4 580	3 385	4 090	5 409	3 631	3 676	3 529	3 732	3 922	4 227	8 175	52 032	54 242	57 980
<i>Trading services</i>	705 664	686 620	798 542	195 249	855 606	560 138	432 402	689 057	424 686	996 368	988 387	959 927	8 292 646	9 721 727	11 360 110
Electricity	564 199	521 481	591 995	(21 743)	578 162	347 444	211 727	437 514	202 033	788 630	758 545	351 563	5 331 549	6 457 961	7 825 627
Water	117 204	114 661	148 513	154 816	149 589	136 646	141 077	167 493	131 915	138 641	138 174	231 886	1 770 616	1 979 316	2 154 278
Waste water management	15 092	24 982	18 753	30 201	40 090	27 831	35 733	40 694	37 145	35 204	32 669	69 980	408 374	454 893	502 812
Waste management	9 169	25 495	39 281	31 975	87 766	48 217	43 866	43 356	53 593	33 894	58 999	306 498	782 107	829 556	877 392
<i>Other</i>	11 801	9 756	8 269	12 291	15 682	10 572	14 701	12 007	14 916	11 925	14 393	13 775	150 088	160 176	170 791
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 073 891	1 124 755	1 278 474	683 828	2 235 263	872 258	659 185	1 256 568	1 306 286	1 215 112	1 599 722	2 094 562	15 399 904	17 042 679	19 233 011
Surplus/ (Deficit)	234 927	364 465	(78 864)	417 982	(821 021)	291 281	603 618	267 772	(6 341)	(118 132)	(143 537)	(203 584)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584

Table SB14 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	230 390	235 996	260 894	254 828	202 781	259 746	198 061	230 844	316 268	153 937	337 696	340 433	3 021 875	3 369 390	3 756 870
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	496 162	562 174	544 670	462 906	466 069	421 999	466 887	448 129	434 200	362 970	502 909	840 925	6 010 000	7 061 750	8 297 556
Service charges - water revenue	113 284	131 356	161 377	162 534	140 517	117 258	151 714	157 913	134 070	152 421	153 344	258 576	1 834 365	1 947 011	2 180 652
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 447	35 312	40 761	37 880	26 262	27 390	38 500	33 194	29 713	26 905	36 581	79 828	447 773	460 397	506 437
Service charges - refuse	33 011	32 454	34 393	33 657	35 805	27 996	34 535	34 392	35 200	23 116	49 115	58 710	432 384	508 051	596 960
Service charges - other	13 866	13 866	13 419	13 866	13 419	13 866	13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	(111 699)	38 067	176 320	186 999
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 767	3 129	3 971	7 273	10 930	5 233	12 435	12 683	6 514	8 809	11 348	26 070	110 163	116 323	122 832
Interest earned - external investments	1 918	1 702	1 076	1 645	12 124	11 712	12 623	11 577	11 984	12 053	12 517	13 926	104 857	53 853	46 535
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 856	17 400	16 995	17 360	23 673	25 694	28 343	23 444	22 296	20 573	26 265	56 125	295 024	308 647	347 186
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 706	1 984	1 841	1 092	7 748	5 203	6 893	5 671	6 161	7 228	6 934	12 650	65 109	68 365	71 783
Licences and permits	135	3 149	2 898	2 515	3 005	1 115	3 924	2 071	1 974	5 802	1 647	6 294	34 529	36 256	38 069
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	299 628	361 911	21 429	(4 112)	311 269	135 055	105 143	394 430	127 023	132 056	145 048	177 128	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
Other revenue	63 871	71 663	79 999	59 397	106 758	75 097	132 233	123 112	113 731	116 022	117 333	(15 761)	1 043 455	1 119 519	1 177 069
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	1 308 040	1 472 096	1 183 724	1 050 840	1 360 361	1 127 365	1 204 784	1 490 955	1 252 626	1 035 384	1 414 229	1 743 206	15 643 611	17 378 496	19 645 954
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	264 481	287 856	272 890	271 175	735 954	278 068	272 107	283 130	23 394	276 766	273 431	355 618	3 594 870	3 877 794	4 181 909
Remuneration of councillors	5 170	4 200	4 208	4 276	5 783	5 784	5 331	6 916	5 825	6 326	8 236	5 288	67 344	73 815	80 924
Debt impairment	7 827	8 031	6 932	7 481	15 910	13 916	1 958	(16 531)	9 057	8 348	7 639	517 796	588 366	677 673	780 044
Depreciation & asset impairment	238	238	230	238	230	238	232	232	232	232	232	741 973	744 541	792 851	851 750
Finance charges	57 821	57 821	57 821	57 795	23 084	22 919	22 972	24 020	23 346	23 986	34 021	238 673	644 279	715 994	757 884
Bulk purchases	6 890	7 449	22 295	111 307	281 998	8 959	72 835	(66 787)	38 426	75 571	10 612	4 017 613	4 587 166	5 713 240	7 082 932
Other materials	562 355	470 616	524 139	(81 185)	432 140	321 563	316 086	414 160	309 934	334 446	332 948	(3 937 188)	13	15	36
Contracted services	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	86	40
Grants and subsidies	391	819	1 227	1 314	979	1 066	936	1 103	1 491	1 271	1 801	1 399	13 799	14 282	14 782
Other expenditure	168 715	287 722	388 729	311 424	739 181	219 743	(33 274)	610 324	894 578	488 163	930 800	153 389	5 159 495	5 176 930	5 482 710
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 073 891	1 124 755	1 278 474	683 828	2 235 263	872 258	659 185	1 256 568	1 306 286	1 215 112	1 599 722	2 094 562	15 399 904	17 042 679	19 233 011
Surplus/(Deficit)	234 150	347 341	(94 750)	367 013	(874 902)	255 107	545 598	234 387	(53 660)	(179 728)	(185 493)	(351 356)	243 706	335 818	412 943
Transfers recognised - capital	777	17 124	15 886	50 970	53 881	36 174	58 020	33 386	47 319	61 597	41 956	147 772	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	234 927	364 465	(78 864)	417 982	(821 021)	291 281	603 618	267 772	(6 341)	(118 132)	(143 537)	(203 584)	808 568	1 423 491	1 889 584

Table SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	215 196	220 433	243 688	238 023	189 269	242 437	184 864	215 463	295 194	145 073	315 195	317 754	2 822 589	3 147 277	3 509 314
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	457 689	518 582	502 435	427 011	428 314	385 482	428 265	411 238	398 145	332 453	461 257	792 999	5 543 972	6 514 694	7 655 382
Service charges - water revenue	101 867	118 118	145 114	146 154	126 356	105 441	136 424	141 999	120 559	137 060	137 890	146 226	1 563 209	1 750 794	1 960 890
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 561	32 437	37 443	34 796	24 288	25 142	35 340	30 469	27 274	24 696	33 578	46 445	384 469	422 916	465 206
Service charges - refuse	30 208	29 699	31 473	30 799	32 712	25 578	31 552	31 421	32 159	21 561	44 872	53 638	395 671	464 917	546 282
Service charges - other	14 220	14 220	13 762	14 220	13 762	14 220	13 838	13 838	13 838	13 838	13 838	13 838	167 432	180 827	191 677
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 671	2 951	3 743	6 847	10 231	5 299	11 486	11 793	6 096	8 686	14 097	20 787	103 688	109 492	115 625
Interest earned - external investments	3 696	3 480	2 796	3 422	13 839	13 486	14 344	13 301	13 707	13 777	14 238	15 411	125 495	76 455	70 493
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 428	8 700	8 497	8 680	11 837	12 847	14 171	11 722	11 148	10 286	13 133	17 743	137 193	154 324	173 593
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 706	1 984	1 841	1 092	7 747	5 202	6 891	5 664	6 155	7 227	6 770	12 832	65 109	68 365	71 783
Licences and permits	135	3 149	2 898	2 515	2 907	1 923	3 795	2 009	1 913	5 606	1 597	6 082	34 529	36 256	38 069
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	299 628	361 911	21 429	(4 112)	309 142	134 473	135 725	389 925	126 793	132 037	144 522	154 535	2 206 008	2 152 614	2 317 105
Other revenue	55 758	63 549	72 148	51 284	76 613	49 724	68 466	80 860	90 347	80 769	70 593	208 746	968 857	1 016 351	1 067 711
Cash Receipts by Source	1 222 763	1 379 213	1 087 267	960 731	1 247 016	1 021 253	1 085 262	1 359 702	1 143 327	933 070	1 271 580	1 807 037	14 518 222	16 095 281	18 183 131
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers receipts - capital	777	17 124	15 886	50 970	49 824	36 174	64 751	33 279	47 104	61 354	42 687	144 933	564 862	1 087 673	1 476 641
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	361 000	142 857	142 857	142 857	142 857	142 857	142 857	142 857	1 361 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase in consumer deposits	558	558	557	558	557	558	557	557	557	557	557	557	6 690	6 818	6 998
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	16 505	198 063	240 063	275 063
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	16 156	16 156	16 156	16 156	16 156	16 156	16 156	16 156	16 156	16 156	16 156	16 156	193 875	204 199	214 409
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(13 833)	(166 000)	83 300	35 103
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 242 927	1 415 723	1 122 539	1 031 087	1 677 225	1 219 671	1 312 255	1 555 224	1 352 674	1 156 667	1 476 509	2 114 212	16 676 713	18 717 335	21 191 346
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	306 656	334 256	316 763	314 559	516 308	320 844	340 302	341 096	335 608	335 538	336 702	379 632	4 178 263	4 506 002	4 859 604
Remuneration of councillors	5 090	4 120	4 128	4 196	5 645	5 648	5 580	6 771	5 580	6 076	8 012	5 541	66 388	72 772	79 794
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid	58 166	58 166	58 166	58 140	46 417	46 418	46 448	46 423	46 412	46 991	62 574	73 779	648 098	720 162	762 294
Bulk purchases - Electricity	896	1 343	13 365	84 402	17 132	2 514	51 317	127 401	25 042	42 396	4 403	3 243 989	3 614 200	4 590 034	5 829 343
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	224	336	3 347	21 135	4 290	630	12 850	31 903	6 271	10 616	1 102	812 331	905 036	1 049 842	1 175 823
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other	391	819	1 227	1 314	979	1 066	936	1 103	1 491	1 271	1 801	1 399	13 799	14 282	14 782
General expenses	140 099	234 023	313 525	252 734	373 561	263 725	300 252	308 711	362 008	321 519	397 844	933 484	4 201 486	4 226 637	4 460 005
Cash Payments by Type	511 523	633 063	710 521	736 481	964 332	640 845	757 685	863 407	782 412	764 408	812 438	5 450 155	13 627 270	15 179 730	17 181 645
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	39 998	103 124	89 674	133 302	158 095	113 110	62 615	87 217	131 104	123 117	378 491	742 964	2 162 810	2 698 765	3 127 374
Repayment of borrowing	47 249	47 249	47 249	47 249	47 249	47 249	47 256	47 256	47 256	47 256	47 256	47 256	567 029	533 356	404 739
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	598 770	783 436	847 444	917 032	1 169 676	801 204	867 556	997 879	960 772	934 781	1 238 184	6 240 374	16 357 109	18 411 851	20 713 758
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	644 156	632 287	275 095	114 055	507 549	418 466	444 699	557 344	391 902	221 886	238 325	(4 126 162)	319 603	305 484	477 588
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year beginning:	730 952	1 375 108	2 007 395	2 282 490	2 396 545	2 904 094	3 322 560	3 767 260	4 324 604	4 716 506	4 938 392	5 176 717	730 952	1 050 555	1 356 039
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	1 375 108	2 007 395	2 282 490	2 396 545	2 904 094	3 322 560	3 767 260	4 324 604	4 716 506	4 938 392	5 176 717	1 050 555	1 050 555	1 356 039	1 833 627

2.7 Adjustments to capital expenditure

The following is a summary of the 2010/11 adjusted capital budget per strategic unit/department:

STRATEGIC UNIT/DEPARTMENT	Approved Budget 2010/11	Adjusted Budget 2010/11	%	Approved Budget 2011/12	%	Approved Budget 2012/13	%
Agriculture and Environmental Management	63 964 640	82 884 640	3,42%	94 550 000	3,23%	95 350 000	2,81%
City Planning and Economic Development	70 454 000	13 023 000	0,54%	7 322 000	0,25%	9 935 000	0,29%
Community Safety	38 610 900	38 610 900	1,59%	30 236 500	1,03%	30 163 500	0,89%
Corporate & Shared Services	101 717 000	95 247 000	3,93%	95 351 367	3,26%	91 838 176	2,71%
Financial Services	16 259 000	16 259 000	0,67%	15 000 000	0,51%	15 000 000	0,44%
Health and Social Development	30 216 000	26 316 000	1,09%	17 000 000	0,58%	11 000 000	0,32%
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	144 958 500	146 162 461	6,03%	163 630 000	5,59%	166 311 500	4,90%
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager	286 000	38 637 000	1,59%	98 882 000	3,38%	109 762 000	3,23%
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	1 394 558 240	1 378 986 907	56,88%	1 313 761 256	44,87%	1 484 192 509	43,73%
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	38 000 000	38 000 000	1,57%	87 000 000	2,97%	115 000 000	3,39%
Transport and Roads	1 295 950 667	550 153 580	22,69%	1 005 272 600	34,33%	1 265 332 566	37,28%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	3 194 974 947	2 424 280 488	100,00%	2 928 005 723	100,00%	3 393 885 251	100,00%

The 2010/11 Adjusted Capital Budget per strategic unit/department is aligned to the goals of the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality, and amounts to R2 424,3 million compared to the approved 2010/11 Capital budget amounting to R3 195,0 million. The reduction of R770,7 million can mainly be attributed to a decrease in grant funding.

The following adjustments were affected with regards to capital grants and subsidies (nett change of R760,1 million):

- National Electrification Programme. The electricity for all project which is funded by DoE was decreased with R10,0 million to R78,0 million. Funding has been deferred to the 2011/12 financial year;
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). The allocated funding of R8 357 000 for the EPWP was removed; and
- The Government Housing Programme was increased with R1,2 million.

A number of transfers between capital projects were processed to be in line with the ASD structure. R75,6 million was transferred from the Roads and Stormwater Division to the Transport Division in order to fund capital expenditure at the Wonderboom Airport.

Although requests for additional funding to the amount of R674,7 million were received, the requests could not be accommodated and therefore need to be reprioritised within the allocated adjustments budget and/or be considered during the 2011/12 MTREF process. However, R3,0 million was allocated for the upgrading of the Sammy Marks Council Chamber.

Table SB16 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																
Agriculture & Environmental Management	1 109	7 601	9 219	8 603	6 540	2 081	2 612	7 788	10 212	9 848	8 819	6 453	80 885	94 550	95 350	
City Planning and Economic Development	-	-	1 876	-	1 226	850	500	4 775	1 100	100	1 996	2 600	15 023	7 322	9 935	
Community Safety	-	1 111	2 918	1 441	3 597	400	2 000	13 021	3 331	3 891	3 495	3 405	38 611	30 237	30 164	
Corporate & Shared Services	3 538	(742)	6 714	4 915	6 100	3 300	941	22 648	6 780	7 415	25 946	7 693	95 247	95 351	91 838	
Financial Services	-	-	71	4 764	1 283	1 163	1 123	1 265	1 370	1 455	1 250	2 514	16 259	15 000	15 000	
General Assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health & Social Development	-	1 659	2 457	1 043	1 991	1 783	1 891	3 391	2 544	3 151	3 151	3 254	26 316	17 000	11 000	
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	2 610	2 178	1 933	15 879	12 106	9 714	9 346	7 973	17 948	17 492	17 492	17 492	132 162	163 630	166 312	
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	-	-	-	-	200	9 505	-	57	9 562	9 692	57	9 563	38 637	98 882	109 762	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	15 932	55 040	63 155	103 803	133 690	58 872	64 971	140 694	166 686	195 882	225 561	176 501	1 400 787	1 313 761	1 484 193	
Sport & Recreation	-	-	-	125	2 000	1 900	600	3 320	3 070	4 070	6 345	9 570	31 000	87 000	115 000	
Transport and Roads	5 270	6 535	20 251	27 369	22 447	8 377	15 733	40 456	49 565	65 536	84 262	203 553	549 354	1 005 273	1 265 333	
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	28 460	73 384	108 594	167 941	191 180	97 946	99 716	245 387	272 167	318 533	378 374	442 598	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Agriculture & Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General Assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health & Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport and Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	28 460	73 384	108 594	167 941	191 180	97 946	99 716	245 387	272 167	318 533	378 374	442 598	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885	

Table SB17 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	3 538	(742)	6 785	9 678	6 383	13 368	2 064	23 673	17 415	18 265	26 956	19 473	146 857	209 053	216 325	
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	300	9 555	65	250	9 605	9 705	240	9 746	39 466	99 045	109 670	
Budget and treasury office	-	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 259	-	-	
Corporate services	3 538	(742)	6 727	9 678	6 083	3 813	1 999	23 423	7 810	8 560	26 716	8 526	106 132	110 008	106 655	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3 720	6 544	13 452	25 116	22 944	14 697	15 665	32 505	32 485	34 037	34 137	36 972	272 274	345 867	366 112	
Community and social services	-	-	-	125	2 800	2 000	1 600	4 960	4 610	4 710	4 785	7 810	33 400	42 000	25 000	
Sport and recreation	1 109	1 595	6 145	6 628	2 450	800	828	3 300	4 253	5 153	5 514	5 511	43 285	95 000	134 800	
Public safety	-	1 111	2 918	1 441	3 597	400	2 000	12 881	3 131	3 531	3 195	2 905	37 111	28 237	29 000	
Housing	2 610	2 178	1 933	15 879	12 106	9 714	9 346	7 973	17 948	17 492	17 492	17 492	132 162	163 630	166 312	
Health	-	1 659	2 457	1 043	1 991	1 783	1 891	3 391	2 544	3 151	3 151	3 254	26 316	17 000	11 000	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	5 270	6 535	22 127	27 369	24 013	9 367	16 473	46 024	51 458	62 429	78 452	185 946	535 463	1 017 575	1 281 343	
Planning and development	-	-	1 876	-	1 226	850	500	4 832	1 157	157	2 053	2 657	15 309	7 502	10 210	
Road transport	5 270	6 535	20 251	27 369	22 447	8 377	15 733	40 456	49 565	61 736	75 862	182 753	516 354	1 005 273	1 265 333	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	340	140	240	736	736	536	536	536	3 800	4 800	5 800	
<i>Trading services</i>	15 932	60 936	65 900	105 069	134 740	59 322	65 421	141 644	167 636	196 833	226 511	178 961	1 418 906	1 328 761	1 500 693	
Electricity	15 501	22 272	43 489	26 267	42 750	26 200	25 484	51 156	67 641	91 027	105 810	58 204	575 800	540 700	514 000	
Water	36	9 605	8 296	25 509	32 270	2 230	19 825	31 825	35 675	33 397	35 466	62 673	296 806	129 000	139 000	
Waste water management	396	23 164	11 371	52 027	58 670	30 442	19 661	57 712	63 370	71 458	84 285	55 624	528 181	644 061	831 193	
Waste management	-	5 896	2 745	1 266	1 050	450	450	951	951	951	951	2 460	18 119	15 000	16 500	
<i>Other</i>	-	111	330	710	3 100	1 191	93	1 541	3 173	6 969	12 318	21 247	50 781	26 750	29 414	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	28 460	73 384	108 594	167 941	191 180	97 946	99 716	245 387	272 167	318 533	378 374	442 598	2 424 280	2 928 006	3 393 885	

Table SB19 – Adjustments Budget – detail capital Budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
						Budget Year 2010/11		Budget Year +1 2011/12		Budget Year +2 2012/13	
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:											
<i>Agriculture & Environmental Management</i>	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	E	Other Assets	Other Buildings	5 270	5 970	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 500
	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	E	Other Assets	Markets	10 650	7 091	6 000	6 000	5 000	5 000
	240 Litre Containers	712092	A	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	7 000	10 659	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
	Establishment of Tshwane Market in the North	712615	B	Other Assets	Markets	800	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	E	Community	Cemetery	3 000	8 000	-	-	-	-
	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	E	Community	Cemetery	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Safety</i>	Development/construction of Tshwane Overload Control Program infrastructure	712347	C	Community	Security and policing	3 400	3 800	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of the Departmental One-Stop Client Centre at Licensing Centers	712706	C	Community	Security and policing	1 900	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 164	1 164
<i>Corporate & Shared Services</i>	Customer Care Centre: Northern Areas	712484	D	Community	Other	12 500	3 000	-	-	-	-
	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	E	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	1 085	1 115	343	343	183	183
	Upgrade Council Chambers: Sammy Marks	712869	E	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-	3 000	-	-	-	-
<i>City Planning & Regional Services</i>	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	A	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	213	123	222	222	235	235
<i>Health & Social Development</i>	Extension Of Stanza Bopape Clinic	710201	C	Community	Clinics	8 500	7 700	-	-	-	-
	Extensions Lotus Gardens Clinic	710203	C	Community	Clinics	10 500	9 200	-	-	-	-
	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Erp	712028	C	Community	Clinics	7 000	5 200	8 762	8 762	3 000	3 000
<i>Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development</i>	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	E	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	1 204	-	-	-	-
	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	C	Investment properties	Housing development	18 000	4 000	18 900	18 900	19 845	19 845
<i>Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager</i>	Capital Funded from Operating (Regions)	712764	B	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	400	330	450	450	500	500
<i>Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture</i>	Upgrading Temba Community Library	710103	B	Community	Libraries	-	500	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Hm Piije Stadium	710692	C	Community	Stadia	-	2 400	-	-	-	-
	Oliev enhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	C	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	E	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	6 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
	Hammanskraal Cultural Centre	712397	C	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	7 000	700	-	-	-	-
	Suurman M/Purpose Centre	712440	C	Community	Community halls	-	1 200	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading Of Museums	711442	D	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	-	2 200	-	-	7 000	-
<i>Transport and Roads</i>	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	12 568	9 168	15 000	15 000	10 000	10 000
	Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	710128	D	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	8 750	130	2 000	2 000	-	-
	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	D	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	-	3 000	9 900	9 900	-	-
	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	D	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	4 000	6 000	8 000	8 000	2 000	2 000
	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	10 000	11 200	6 000	6 000	2 000	2 000
	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	5 000	16 692	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	5 808	-	-	-	-
	Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane	710228	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3 000	3 120	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
	Establish Road reserves for Main Routes	710257	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	100	-	100	100	-	-
	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 000	400	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
						Budget Year 2010/11		Budget Year +1 2011/12		Budget Year +2 2012/13	
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>Transport and Roads</i>	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	A	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
	Major Collector Road: Soshanguve Block DD/CC	710901	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 200	1 000	-	-	-	-
	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19 000	9 800	20 000	20 000	-	-
	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3 034	8 119	10 000	10 000	20 000	20 000
	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	200	60	2 000	2 000	-	-
	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	185	-	-	-	-
	Doubling Of Lynnwood Road	710939	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	200	-	-	-	-
	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	1 700	1 150	-	-	-	-
	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	3 232	-	4 425	4 425	-	-
	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	1 768	1 000	9 000	9 000	5 000	5 000
	Major SJ Water Drainage System: Matleng	711264	D	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	2 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	D	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	10 000	19 000	5 000	5 000	-	-
	Moreleta Spruit: Flood Structure	711267	D	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	3 521	2 581	-	-	-	-
	Montlana Spruit: Channel Improvements	711268	D	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	10 000	6 000	500	500	100	100
	Doubling Of Simon Vermoolen	711800	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	100	30 000	30 000	60 000	60 000
	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	62 140	61 040	46 715	46 715	60 000	60 000
	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712217	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	100	-	-	-	-	-
	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	2 000	8 000	7 000	7 000	2 000	2 000
	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	4 000	2 500	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 000
	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 000	3 070	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	5 000	2 500	-	-	100	100
	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	7 600	1 400	-	-	7 000	7 000
	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matleng	712506	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	4 000	8 000	2 100	2 100	-	-
	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	15 000	500	-	-	-	-
	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	-	4 100	10 000	10 000	-	-
	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	2 000	100	-	-	22 000	22 000
	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 6	712518	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	4 000	1 500	10 000	10 000	4 000	4 000
	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, New Eersterust x 1	712519	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	19 000	-	25 660	25 660	-	-
	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	23 000	-	13 000	13 000	-	-
	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	10 000	-	15 000	15 000	-	-
	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	7 000	70	10 000	10 000	-	-
	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	15 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	1 000	70	-	-	-	-
	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	14 000	2 000	-	-	4 000	4 000
	Halffield : Upgrading of Schoeman Str	712539	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	5 500	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	-	26 169	-	-	-	-

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
						Budget Year 2010/11		Budget Year +1 2011/12		Budget Year +2 2012/13			
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousand													
Transport and Roads	Giant Stadium: Bulekanti Str	712545	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindyeldt Av n	712546	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	K69 Between Waterkloof Air Force Base & R21 CBD and surrounding areas - 2010 (Transport Infrastructure)	712547	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712591	A	Infrastructure - Other	Other	804 180	-	440 000	440 000	740 000	740 000	-	-
	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712605	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712610	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	950	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ward Based Project: Transport	712617	A	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Personnel Access Control System C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712800	B	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Facilities Management Program, C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712801	B	Other Assets	Other	500	26 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Resurfacing of road surfaces for, C de Wet, Jan Niemand Park, and Pretoria North Depot	712802	E	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	300	12 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Resurface main runway	712836	E	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	8 800	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Resurface secondary runway	712837	E	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Resurface taxi ways	712838	E	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flooding Backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	2 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	14 000	5 714	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-
	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	28 000	43 000	33 000	33 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	50 000	65 000	41 000	41 000	41 000	41 000	41 000	41 000
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	2 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	65 000	55 000	50 000	50 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	6 100	1 200	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	A	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	233 937	182 937	334 000	334 000	344 000	344 000	344 000	344 000
	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	20 000	30 300	19 000	19 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	33 769	50 862	104 061	104 061	102 589	102 589	102 589	102 589
	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	107 437	86 437	128 038	128 038	310 103	310 103	310 103	310 103
	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	A	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	25 750	43 025	16 000	16 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification	10 000	13 600	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
	Bulk Sewer In Klip/Kruisfontein Phase 3B	711534	A	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification	30	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Network Control System Extension	711706	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	5 000	9 900	10 000	10 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
	"Purification Plant Upgrades"	711921	A	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	85 000	91 060	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-
	Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	A	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification	2 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Blk + Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	32 000	28 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
	Stand by quarters	712601	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	4 000	3 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
	Automated Meter reading	712863	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	30 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pierre Van Ryneveld Reservoir/Pipes	712150	A	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	12 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	11 500	20 721	20 000	20 000	43 500	43 500	43 500	43 500
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	A	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	112 063	133 063	10 462	10 462	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000

2.8 Other supporting documents

Table SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
REVENUE ITEMS											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	3 021 875	3 021 875	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 021 875	3 369 390	3 756 870
less Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Property Rates	3 021 875	3 021 875	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 021 875	3 369 390	3 756 870
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6 010 000	6 010 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 010 000	7 061 750	8 297 556
less Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	6 010 000	6 010 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 010 000	7 061 750	8 297 556
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 618 400	1 618 400	--	--	--	--	120 003	120 003	1 738 403	1 947 011	2 180 652
less Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - water revenue	1 618 400	1 618 400	--	--	--	--	120 003	120 003	1 738 403	1 947 011	2 180 652
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	392 543	392 543	--	--	--	--	26 000	26 000	418 543	460 397	506 437
less Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	392 543	392 543	--	--	--	--	26 000	26 000	418 543	460 397	506 437
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	429 884	429 884	--	--	--	--	2 500	2 500	432 384	508 051	596 960
Total landfill revenue	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
less Revenue Foregone	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	429 884	429 884	--	--	--	--	2 500	2 500	432 384	508 051	596 960
Other Revenue By Source											
Fuel levy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other revenue	920 894	920 894	897	--	--	--	47 067	47 963	968 857	1 016 351	1 067 711
Total 'Other' Revenue	920 894	920 894	897	--	--	--	47 067	47 963	968 857	1 016 351	1 067 711
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2 092 666	2 092 318	--	--	--	--	84 757	84 757	2 177 074	2 351 240	2 539 339
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid	588 845	588 845	--	--	--	--	(3 480)	(3 480)	585 364	632 194	682 770
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances	348 947	349 295	--	--	--	--	(1 609)	(1 609)	347 686	374 332	403 045
Housing benefits and allowances	21 740	21 740	--	--	--	--	(145)	(145)	21 595	23 322	25 188
Overtime	126 780	126 780	--	--	--	--	(1 383)	(1 383)	125 397	132 294	139 571
Performance bonus	170 245	170 245	--	--	--	--	9 712	9 712	179 958	194 354	209 903
Long service awards	4 584	4 584	--	--	--	--	(45)	(45)	4 539	4 904	5 295
Payments in lieu of leave	48 280	48 280	--	--	--	--	(259)	(259)	48 021	51 861	56 011
Post-retirement benefit obligations	49 176	49 176	--	--	--	--	(204)	(204)	48 972	52 565	56 428
sub-total	3 451 263	3 451 263	--	--	--	--	87 343	87 343	3 538 606	3 817 065	4 117 549
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Employee related costs	3 451 263	3 451 263	--	--	--	--	87 343	87 343	3 538 606	3 817 065	4 117 549
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Contributions recognised - capital	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	897 034	897 034	--	--	--	--	(155 293)	(155 293)	741 741	789 826	848 488
Lease amortisation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital asset impairment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	897 034	897 034	--	--	--	--	(155 293)	(155 293)	741 741	789 826	848 488
Bulk purchases											
Electricity	3 679 200	3 614 200	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 614 200	4 590 034	5 829 343
Water	805 033	805 033	--	--	--	--	100 003	100 003	905 036	1 049 842	1 175 823
Total bulk purchases	4 484 233	4 419 233	--	--	--	--	100 003	100 003	4 519 236	5 639 876	7 005 166
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total contracted services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Expenditure By Type											
Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Collection costs	86 032	86 032	--	--	--	--	20 500	20 500	106 532	110 261	114 120
Contributions to 'other' provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Consultant fees	65 437	65 437	--	--	--	--	(5 515)	(5 515)	59 922	59 922	59 922
Audit fees	16 609	16 609	--	--	--	--	7 000	7 000	23 609	24 435	25 290
General expenses	4 593 593	4 658 643	218 275	--	--	--	19 133	237 408	4 896 052	4 903 046	5 199 388
Total Other Expenditure	4 761 671	4 826 721	218 275	--	--	--	41 118	259 393	5 086 114	5 097 664	5 398 720

Table SB2 - Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days	1 298 896	1 298 896	-	-	-	-	(205 604)	(205 604)	1 093 292	1 402 141	1 882 150
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1 298 896	1 298 896	-	-	-	-	(205 604)	(205 604)	1 093 292	1 402 141	1 882 150
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	4 681 975	4 681 975	-	-	-	-	(111 090)	(111 090)	4 570 885	5 184 232	5 895 994
Less: provision for debt impairment	1 906 339	1 906 339	-	-	-	-	(764 929)	(764 929)	1 141 410	1 254 757	1 466 519
Total Consumer debtors	2 775 636	2 775 636	-	-	-	-	653 839	653 839	3 429 475	3 929 475	4 429 475
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 454 329	1 454 329	-	-	-	-	(241 720)	(241 720)	1 212 609	1 141 410	1 254 757
Contributions to the provision	195 771	195 771	-	-	-	-	333 030	333 030	528 801	613 347	711 762
Bad debts written off	256 239	256 239	-	-	-	-	(856 239)	(856 239)	(600 000)	(500 000)	(500 000)
Balance at end of year	1 906 339	1 906 339	-	-	-	-	(764 929)	(764 929)	1 141 410	1 254 757	1 466 519
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	22 965 217	22 965 217	-	-	-	-	(2 360 650)	(2 360 650)	20 604 567	24 080 000	27 935 801
Leases recognised as PPE	423 787	423 787	-	-	-	-	(98 951)	(98 951)	324 836	336 206	347 973
Less: Accumulated depreciation	5 253 826	5 253 826	-	-	-	-	268 477	268 477	5 522 303	6 604 729	7 847 513
Total Property, plant & equipment	18 135 178	18 135 178	-	-	-	-	(2 728 078)	(2 191 124)	15 407 101	17 811 477	20 436 261
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	368 049	368 049	-	-	-	-	326 626	326 626	694 675	665 882	541 903
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	368 049	368 049	-	-	-	-	326 626	326 626	694 675	665 882	541 903
Trade and other payables											
Creditors	2 816 349	2 816 349	-	-	-	-	269 719	269 719	3 086 068	3 255 802	3 434 871
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT	216 646	216 646	-	-	-	-	10 832	10 832	227 478	239 990	253 189
Total Trade and other payables	3 032 995	3 032 995	-	-	-	-	280 551	280 551	3 313 546	3 495 791	3 688 060
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	5 538 900	5 538 900	-	-	-	-	404 295	404 295	5 943 195	6 409 839	7 005 101
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	94 792	94 792	-	-	-	-	(12 705)	(12 705)	82 087	84 960	87 934
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	5 633 692	5 633 692	-	-	-	-	391 590	391 590	6 025 282	6 494 799	7 093 034
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits	1 170 540	1 170 540	-	-	-	-	57 185	57 185	1 227 725	1 295 249	1 366 488
List other major items	6 954	6 954	-	-	-	-	401	401	7 356	7 613	7 879
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	276 824	276 824	-	-	-	-	(73 791)	(73 791)	203 034	273 986	348 841
Other	32 579	32 579	-	-	-	-	(16 182)	(16 182)	16 397	19 094	21 946
Total Provisions - non current	1 486 897	1 486 897	-	-	-	-	(32 387)	(32 387)	1 454 510	1 595 943	1 745 155
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	4 238 122	4 238 122	-	-	-	-	(1 417 075)	(1 417 075)	2 821 047	4 333 426	6 347 211
Appropriations to Reserves	(107 201)	(107 201)	-	-	-	-	(128 558)	(128 558)	(235 759)	(242 549)	(249 257)
Transfers from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets	326 345	326 345	-	-	-	-	(1 699)	(1 699)	324 646	366 750	423 910
Other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4 457 266	4 457 266	-	-	-	-	(1 547 332)	(1 547 332)	2 909 934	4 457 627	6 521 864
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	128 850	128 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 850	128 850	128 850
Capital replacement	87 512	87 512	-	-	-	-	22 347	22 347	109 859	350 159	237 437
Capitalisation	1 278 996	1 278 996	-	-	-	-	77 364	77 364	1 356 361	1 283 444	1 096 303
Government grant	6 647 285	6 647 285	-	-	-	-	(1 492 611)	(1 492 611)	5 154 674	5 875 597	6 928 328
Donations and public contributions	87 700	87 700	-	-	-	-	39 431	39 431	127 131	129 674	132 267
Self-insurance	150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	130 000	110 000
COVID Reserve	92 505	92 505	-	-	-	-	39 866	39 866	132 371	139 651	147 332
Self Insurance: FDR	174	174	-	-	-	-	(174)	(174)	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	8 473 022	8 473 022	-	-	-	-	(1 313 776)	(1 313 776)	7 159 246	8 037 375	8 780 516
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	12 930 288	12 930 288	-	-	-	-	(2 861 108)	(2 861 108)	10 069 180	12 495 002	15 302 380

Table SB5 - Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics										
Population	Census count/estimate	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 346	2 428	2 491	2 556	2 556	2 556
Females aged 5 - 14	Census count/estimate	153	171	251	238	184	189	194	194	194
Males aged 5 - 14	Census count/estimate	144	161	236	224	173	178	183	183	183
Females aged 15 - 34	Census count/estimate	340	416	441	461	473	486	498	498	498
Males aged 15 - 34	Census count/estimate	320	391	415	434	446	457	469	469	469
Unemployment	Census count/estimate	186	306	334	337	339	343	348	348	348
Household income (households) (1.)										
None	Census count/estimate	28 906	98 704	122 357	122 357	125 736	129 115	132 494	132 494	132 494
R1 - R4800	Census count per month	9 438	24 122	38 808	38 808	40 906	43 004	45 102	45 102	45 102
R4800 - R9600	Census count per month	31 594	65 219	101 847	98 847	103 651	108 455	113 259	113 259	113 259
Poverty profiles										
Insert description										
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	1 669 787	1 985 982	2 345 908	2 346	2 428	2 491	2 556	2 556	2 556
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	802 058	1 159 935	1 214 093	1 214	1 222	1 230	1 237	1 237	1 237
Number of households in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	426 086	562 653	686 640	687	713	736	760	760	760
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	28 906	98 704	122 357	122	126	129	132	132	132
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Tshwane indigent policy	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Housing statistics (2.)										
Formal	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	337 609	423 086	486 141	486 141	512 940	538 254	563 009	563 009	563 009
Informal	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	88 477	139 567	200 499	200 499	200 467	197 982	196 787	196 787	196 787
Total number of households		426 086	562 653	686 640	686 640	713 407	736 236	759 796	759 796	759 796
Dwellings provided by municipality (3.)	Internal housing statistics CoT	-	7 000	7 609	6 152	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	Internal housing statistics CoT	-	-	-	4 667	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector (4.)	Internal housing statistics CoT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	7 000	7 609	10 819	-	-	-	-	-
Economic (5.)										
Inflation/inflation outlook (C-PIX)					5,5%	6,2%	13,0%	5,2%	6,0%	6,0%
Interest rate - borrowing					13,3%	12,0%	12,0%	9,5%	10,0%	10,0%
Interest rate - investment					14,1%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Remuneration increases					0,0%	8,3%	6,2%	8,5%	8,5%	8,5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-1,6%	-7,4%	-0,7%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%
Consumption growth (water)					0,9%	-6,2%	-16,4%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Collection rates (6.)										
Property tax/service charges					98,0%	96,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Table SB6 - Adjustments Budget - funding measurement

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands								
Funding measures								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	171 965	171 751	720 930	1 298 896	1 298 896	1 043 292	1 349 391	1 826 499
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	463 486	(264 651)	78 533	1 021 410	1 021 410	1 092 107	1 825 813	2 740 222
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	0,3	0,2	0,8	1,3	1,3	1,0	1,2	1,4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	842 719	750 733	1 419 741	1 871 912	1 871 912	1 133 214	1 790 241	2 313 494
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	N.A	7,0%	18,4%	10,2%	10,2%	11,7%	8,8%	8,9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	125,2%	108,6%	117,6%	95,8%	95,8%	90,8%	92,1%	92,4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	3,9%	4,7%	4,0%	3,7%	3,7%	4,5%	4,6%	4,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	143,9%	131,3%	80,1%	93,5%	93,5%	89,0%	92,0%	92,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	22,8%	78,1%	37,6%	53,5%	53,5%	73,2%	54,3%	52,2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	N.A.	23,9%	6,1%	-7,5%	-7,5%	26,6%	12,1%	10,8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	N.A.	-1,4%	28,3%	-17,4%	-17,4%	27,5%	5,5%	5,5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget				49,2%	49,1%	67,6%	53,7%	52,9%

Table SB18a - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	1 535 811	1 539 111	-	-	-	(818 044)	(44 821)	(862 864)	676 246	1 251 780	1 467 551
Infrastructure - Road transport	383 331	383 331	-	-	-	(13 864)	(67 942)	(81 806)	301 525	481 880	445 251
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	141 774	141 774	-	-	-	950	12 100	13 050	154 824	150 795	247 051
Storm water	241 557	241 557	-	-	-	(14 814)	(80 042)	(94 856)	146 701	331 085	198 200
Infrastructure - Electricity	279 000	279 000	-	-	-	-	(10 600)	(10 600)	268 400	260 100	216 000
Generation	202 000	202 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	202 000	203 100	206 000
Transmission & Reticulation	77 000	77 000	-	-	-	-	(10 600)	(10 600)	66 400	57 000	10 000
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	55 500	58 800	-	-	-	-	(4 079)	(4 079)	54 721	54 000	55 500
Dams & Reservoirs	55 500	58 800	-	-	-	-	(4 079)	(4 079)	54 721	44 000	47 500
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	8 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	817 980	817 980	-	-	-	(804 180)	37 800	(766 380)	51 600	455 800	750 800
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 800	34 800	34 800	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	817 980	817 980	-	-	-	(804 180)	3 000	(801 180)	16 800	455 800	750 800
Community	76 894	76 894	-	-	-	-	(19 700)	(19 700)	57 194	105 100	121 702
Parks & gardens	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	5 000	58 000	90 000
Swimming pools	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	6 000	6 000
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	500	500	16 500	9 000	8 000
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	500	100
Security and policing	4 844	4 844	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	4 444	10 000	9 164
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	8 000	7 739
Museums & Art Galleries	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(6 300)	(6 300)	700	-	-
Cemeteries	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	13 000	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18 900	18 900	-	-	-	-	(9 500)	(9 500)	9 400	600	700
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	19 032	19 032	-	-	-	1 204	27 570	28 774	47 806	15 835	16 986
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	3 600	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	11 702	11 702	-	-	-	1 204	(130)	1 074	12 776	10 235	9 636
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	4 130	4 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 130	1 500	6 650
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	25 700	25 700	27 300	2 600	700
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1 631 737	1 635 037	-	-	-	(816 840)	(36 951)	(853 791)	781 246	1 372 715	1 606 239
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table SB18b - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	1 196 252	1 192 952	-	-	-	66 675	34 779	101 455	1 294 407	1 115 302	1 326 643
Infrastructure - Road transport	101 734	101 734	-	-	-	72 247	3 642	75 889	177 623	79 741	76 150
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	54 234	54 234	-	-	-	72 247	14 442	86 689	140 923	57 250	43 550
Storm water	47 500	47 500	-	-	-	-	(10 800)	(10 800)	36 700	22 491	32 600
Infrastructure - Electricity	296 786	296 786	-	-	-	(2 786)	10 400	7 614	304 400	278 000	295 300
Generation	189 186	189 186	-	-	-	(2 786)	5 000	2 214	191 400	165 000	180 300
Transmission & Reticulation	87 600	87 600	-	-	-	-	(4 900)	(4 900)	82 700	94 000	94 000
Street Lighting	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	10 300	10 300	30 300	19 000	21 000
Infrastructure - Water	331 957	336 957	-	-	-	(21 000)	63 428	42 428	379 385	307 100	496 193
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	331 957	336 957	-	-	-	(21 000)	63 428	42 428	379 385	307 100	496 193
Infrastructure - Sanitation	428 316	420 016	-	-	-	18 214	(47 349)	(29 135)	390 881	411 962	418 500
Reticulation	372 000	363 700	-	-	-	21 000	(50 987)	(29 987)	333 714	354 462	368 500
Sewerage purification	56 316	56 316	-	-	-	-	3 638	852	57 168	57 500	50 000
Infrastructure - Other	37 460	37 460	-	-	-	-	4 659	4 659	42 119	38 500	40 500
Refuse	15 460	15 460	-	-	-	-	3 659	3 659	19 119	17 000	19 500
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	21 500	21 000
Community	130 147	130 147	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	129 447	171 014	186 787
Parks & gardens	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	6 000	7 000
Sports Fields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	20 000	10 000
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	25 926	25 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 926	23 000	29 800
Fire, safety & emergency	12 300	12 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 300	12 000	11 000
Security and policing	15 900	15 900	-	-	-	-	400	400	16 300	3 000	10 000
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	(3 900)	(3 900)	22 100	8 762	3 000
Museums & Art Galleries	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	7 200	-	7 000
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	38 021	38 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 021	98 252	108 987
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	144 000	144 000	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	130 000	163 630	166 312
Housing development	144 000	144 000	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	130 000	163 630	166 312
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	91 939	91 939	-	-	-	-	(3 659)	(3 659)	88 280	104 445	106 405
General vehicles	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	17 487	17 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 487	14 737	14 000
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	11 950	11 950	-	-	-	-	(4 359)	(4 359)	7 591	21 600	23 750
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	7 270	7 270	-	-	-	-	700	700	7 970	8 000	7 500
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	42 232	42 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 232	47 108	48 155
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	1 500
Computers - software & programming	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	1 500
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 563 238	1 559 938	-	-	-	66 675	16 421	83 096	1 643 034	1 555 291	1 787 646
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table SB18c - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	980 408	975 169	-	-	-	-	(84 494)	(84 494)	890 674	949 414	1 012 114
Infrastructure - Road transport	279 808	279 808	-	-	-	-	(4 210)	(4 210)	275 599	293 033	311 594
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	252 871	252 871	-	-	-	-	(4 210)	(4 210)	248 662	264 076	280 465
Storm water	26 937	26 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 937	28 957	31 129
Infrastructure - Electricity	466 065	460 826	-	-	-	-	(66 796)	(66 796)	394 029	419 853	447 408
Generation	89 464	89 464	-	-	-	-	(26 800)	(26 800)	62 664	67 359	72 406
Transmission & Reticulation	341 645	336 406	-	-	-	-	(25 496)	(25 496)	310 909	330 503	351 362
Street Lighting	34 956	34 956	-	-	-	-	(14 500)	(14 500)	20 456	21 991	23 640
Infrastructure - Water	186 486	186 486	-	-	-	-	(11 771)	(11 771)	174 715	186 723	199 571
Dams & Reservoirs	16 665	16 665	-	-	-	-	(3 676)	(3 676)	12 989	13 963	15 010
Water purification	5 040	5 040	-	-	-	-	(685)	(685)	4 355	4 681	5 032
Reticulation	164 782	164 782	-	-	-	-	(7 410)	(7 410)	157 372	168 079	179 528
Infrastructure - Sanitation	39 000	39 000	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	38 193	41 058	44 137
Reticulation	11 500	11 500	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	10 693	11 495	12 357
Sewerage purification	27 500	27 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 500	29 563	31 780
Infrastructure - Other	9 048	9 048	-	-	-	-	(910)	(910)	8 138	8 748	9 404
Refuse	9 048	9 048	-	-	-	-	(910)	(910)	8 138	8 748	9 404
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	330 955	325 470	-	-	-	-	(7 828)	(7 828)	317 642	338 560	360 888
Parks & gardens	187 747	187 547	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	184 547	196 190	208 587
Sports Fields & stadia	580	580	-	-	-	-	420	420	1 000	1 075	1 156
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	455	455	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	453	485	519
Recreational facilities	37 822	37 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 772	40 337	43 079
Fire, safety & emergency	19 247	19 212	-	-	-	-	(4 700)	(4 700)	14 512	15 601	16 771
Security and policing	42 749	37 749	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	37 641	40 463	43 497
Buses	22 722	22 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 722	23 973	25 293
Clinics	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	14
Museums & Art Galleries	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9
Cemeteries	12 262	12 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 062	12 955	13 914
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 351	7 351	-	-	-	-	(438)	(438)	6 913	7 460	8 050
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	334 856	335 295	-	-	-	-	(2 546)	(2 546)	332 749	356 106	381 134
General vehicles	114 831	114 810	-	-	-	-	(1 938)	(1 938)	112 872	120 828	129 356
Specialised vehicles	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 075	1 156
Plant & equipment	26 302	26 302	-	-	-	-	(1 104)	(1 104)	25 198	26 942	28 810
Computers - hardware/equipment	2 765	2 769	-	-	-	-	(139)	(139)	2 630	2 827	3 039
Furniture and other office equipment	12 689	12 707	-	-	-	-	(691)	(691)	12 016	12 917	13 886
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	369	369	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	389	411
Civic Land and Buildings	2 436	2 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 436	2 618	2 815
Other Buildings	136 418	136 856	-	-	-	-	2 333	2 333	139 189	148 692	158 860
Other Land	31 799	31 799	-	-	-	-	(975)	(975)	30 824	33 136	35 622
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 247	6 247	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	6 217	6 681	7 180
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	43 898	43 888	-	-	-	-	994	994	44 882	48 248	51 867
Computers - software & programming	43 898	43 888	-	-	-	-	994	994	44 882	48 248	51 867
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 690 116	1 679 822	-	-	-	-	(93 875)	(93 875)	1 585 947	1 692 328	1 806 002

Table SB20

Description	Budget Year 2010/11									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
Sandspruit Works Association	258 785	258 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 785	279 488	296 257
Housing Company Tshwane	2 244	2 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 244	2 468	2 715
								-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	261 029	261 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 029	281 956	298 972
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Sandspruit Works Association	258 785	258 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 785	279 488	296 257
Housing Company Tshwane	2 244	2 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 244	2 468	2 715
								-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	261 029	261 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 029	281 956	298 972
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Sandspruit Works Association	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Company Tshwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2010/11								Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G		
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	95 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 962	103 639	109 857
Service charges - sanitation revenue	29 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 230	31 568	33 463
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	38 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 067	41 112	43 579
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	313	332
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 638	22 289	23 626
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	74 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 598	80 566	85 400
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	258 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 785	279 488	296 257
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	55 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 067	59 472	63 041
Remuneration of board members	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	432	458
Debt impairment	59 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 485	64 244	68 098
Collection costs	4 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 597	4 965	5 263
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	2 970	3 148
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	67 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 930	73 364	77 766
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	68 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 556	74 040	78 483
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	258 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 785	279 488	296 257
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2010/11								Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 263	6 648	7 128
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	10 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 550	11 800	12 550
Other debtors	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 800	10 350
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 750	2 950	3 150
Total current assets	30 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 063	31 198	33 178
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	22 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 600	23 500	23 750
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	22 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 600	23 500	23 750
TOTAL ASSETS	52 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 663	54 698	56 928
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	3 100	3 450
Trade and other payables	21 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 735	23 470	25 350
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	24 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 535	26 570	28 800
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	24 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 535	26 570	28 800
NET ASSETS	28 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 128	28 128	28 128
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	28 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 128	28 128	28 128
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	28 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 128	28 128	28 128

Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows

Description	Budget Year 2010/11								Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	167 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 432	180 827	191 677
Government - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	20 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 928	22 602	23 958
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(185 350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(185 350)	(199 344)	(210 506)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 010	4 085	5 129
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	(5 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 200)	(5 000)	(5 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(5 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 200)	(5 000)	(5 000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	350
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	350
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1 890)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 890)	(615)	479
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 153	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	9 153	7 263	6 648
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	7 263	6 648	7 128

Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance

Description	Budget Year 2010/11								Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni. 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 244	2 468	2 715
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 244	2 468	2 715
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	1 256	1 319
Remuneration of board members	556	-	-	-	-	-	-	556	611	672
Debt impairment	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	82	184
Collection costs	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	100	130
Depreciation & asset impairment	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	55	114
Finance charges	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	102	105
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	15	36
Contracted services	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	86	40
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	161	115
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	2 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 244	2 468	2 715
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2010/11								Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2011/12	+2 2012/13
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	6 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 941	7 636	8 399
Other debtors	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	122	135
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	7 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 052	7 758	8 534
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	210 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 560	231 616	254 778
Property, plant and equipment	574	-	-	-	-	-	-	574	631	694
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	211 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 134	232 247	255 472
TOTAL ASSETS	218 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 186	240 005	264 006
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	8 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 866	9 752	10 728
Consumer deposits	42 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 408	46 648	51 313
Trade and other payables	604	-	-	-	-	-	-	604	665	731
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	51 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 878	57 065	62 772
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	156 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 370	172 006	189 206
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	156 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 370	172 006	189 206
TOTAL LIABILITIES	208 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	208 248	229 071	251 978
NET ASSETS	9 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 938	10 934	12 028
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	9 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 938	10 934	12 028
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	9 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 938	10 934	12 028

Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows

Description	Budget Year 2010/11							Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior	Downward	Parent muni.	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	Adjusted	adjusts		Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	+1 2011/12	+2 2012/13	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	2 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 244	2 468	2 715
Government - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(2 024)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 024)	(2 366)	(2 610)
Finance charges	(90)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(102)	(105)
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	(600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(399)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(399)	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(869)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(869)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(869)	-	-

2.9 Municipal Manager's quality certification

I,, Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

OUPA NKOANE

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (GT002)

SIGNATURE

DATE